

**FAIRFIELD CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
FAIRFIELD MUNICIPAL BUILDING
5350 PLEASANT AVENUE
FAIRFIELD, OHIO 45014**

TUESDAY, MAY 28, 2013

7:00 PM

MAYOR.....RONALD A. D'EPIFANIO
COUNCILMEMBER 1ST WARD.....ADAM B. JONES
COUNCILMEMBER 2ND WARD.....JEFFREY L. HOLTEGEL
COUNCILMEMBER 3RD WARD.....DEBBIE PENNINGTON
COUNCILMEMBER 4TH WARD.....TERRY SENGER

COUNCILMEMBER AT-LARGE...TIM ABBOTT
COUNCILMEMBER AT-LARGE...TIMOTHY M. MEYERS
COUNCILMEMBER AT-LARGE...MICHAEL OLER
CITY MANAGER.....ARTHUR E. PIZZANO
CLERK OF COUNCIL.....ALISHA WILSON
LAW DIRECTOR.....JOHN H. CLEMMONS

Guidelines for Citizen Comments: Thank you for your interest and participation in city government. Fairfield City Council's Guidelines for Citizen Comments describe the rules for addressing City Council. The guidelines are posted in the Council Chambers.

ADA Notice: The City of Fairfield is pleased to provide accommodations to disabled individuals or groups and encourage full participation in city government. Should special accommodations be required, please contact the Clerk of Council at 867-5383 at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting.

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Prayer/Pledge of Allegiance**
3. **Roll Call**
4. **Agenda Modifications**
5. **Executive Session Requests**
6. **Public Hearing(s)**
7. **Special Presentations and Citizen Comments**
8. **Mayor/Council Reports**
9. **Approval of Minutes**
 - a) Regular Meeting Minutes of May 13, 2013

10. **OLD BUSINESS**

(A) **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMITTEE**
Jeff Holtegel, Chairman; Tim Abbott, Vice Chairman, Tim Meyers, Member

(1)  Ordinance to amend various chapters of the Building Code of Ordinance No. 166-84, the Codified Ordinances of Fairfield, Ohio.

- Motion – Amend Ordinance
- Ordinance – Third Reading
- Motion – Adoption

(B) **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMITTEE**
Adam Jones, Chairman; Tim Meyers, Vice Chairman, Jeff Holtegel, Member

(1)  Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with GRW Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services related to the design of the Pleasant Avenue Water Main Project.

- Ordinance – Third Reading
- Motion – Adoption

(C) **PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

Tim Meyers, Chairman; Michael Oler, Vice Chairman, Tim Abbott, Member

- (1)  Resolution Authorizing Participation in Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) Cooperative Purchasing Program.
 - Resolution – Second Reading
- (2)  Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. for the 2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project.
 - Ordinance – Second Reading

11. NEW BUSINESS

(A) **PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

Mike Oler, Chairman; Debbie Pennington, Vice Chairman, Terry Senger, Member

- (1) Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to transfer a 1997 Chevrolet Suburban to the Butler County Sheriff Communications Division and declaring an emergency.
 - Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
 - Ordinance – First Reading
 - Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
 - Motion – Adoption

(B) **PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

Tim Meyers, Chairman; Michael Oler, Vice Chairman, Tim Abbott, Member

- (1) Ordinance to declare four (4) city vehicles and one (1) scissor lift as surplus and authorize the City Manager to sell the vehicles and lift on GovDeals.com.
 - Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
 - Ordinance – First Reading
 - Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
 - Motion – Adoption
- (2) Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Henderson Truck Equipment – Ohio for the outfitting of two (2) 2014 Tandem Axle Dump Trucks.
 - Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
 - Ordinance – First Reading
 - Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
 - Motion – Adoption

(C) **FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE**

Tim Abbott, Chairman; Terry Senger, Vice Chairman, Mike Oler, Member

- (1) Resolution amending the pick-up plan for eligible Fire Department employees under the Ohio Police and Fire Pension and declaring an emergency.
 - Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
 - Resolution – First Reading
 - Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
 - Motion – Adoption

(2) Resolution amending the pick-up plan for eligible Police Department employees under the Ohio Police and Fire Pension and declaring an emergency.

- Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
- Resolution – First Reading
- Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
- Motion – Adoption

(3) Ordinance to reconcile accounts.

- Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
- Ordinance – First Reading
- Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
- Motion – Adoption

(4) Appropriation Ordinance (Contractual Items) – \$99,185 for the outfitting of two (2) tandem axle dump trucks.

- Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
- Ordinance – First Reading
- Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
- Motion – Adoption

(5) Appropriation Ordinance (Non-Contractual Items) - \$12,000 for overlay/sealing/stripping of parking lots and tennis courts; \$8,500 for sidewalk trip hazard repair; \$25,000 for traffic signal system maintenance; \$33,209 for repairs to Firehouse #3; \$10,000 for maintenance repairs of Municipal Building Annex; \$40,200 for facilities asphalt repairs, sealing and striping at Firehouse #1, Firehouse #3 and Public Works; \$13,957 for Golf Maintenance Shop repairs; \$23,575 for outfitting of a 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500; \$12,700 for outfitting of a 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500; \$26,274 for equipment outfitting and graphics of three (3) new Police cruisers; \$6,687 for uniforms, equipment and other expenses of Explorer's Post; \$39,000 for back-up server for SCADA system.

- Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
- Ordinance – First Reading
- Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
- Motion – Adoption

(6) Appropriation Ordinance (Non-Contractual Items) - \$45,686.56 for Exit 39 South Gilmore/Winton Road Improvements relocation by Duke Energy.

- Motion – Read by Title Only (Optional)
- Ordinance – First Reading
- Motion – Suspend Second and Third Readings
- Motion – Adoption

12. Meeting Schedule

Summer Schedule

Monday, June 10	Council-Manager Briefing, 6:00 p.m.; Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m.
Monday, July 8	Council-Manager Briefing, 6:00 p.m.; Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m.
Monday, August 12	Council-Manager Briefing, 6:00 p.m.; Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m.

13. Executive Session of Council (if needed)

14. Adjournment

MINUTES
REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL
MAY 13, 2013

Call to Order

Mayor Ronald A. D'Epifanio called the Regular Meeting of Council to order at 7:00 PM at the Fairfield Municipal Building, 5350 Pleasant Avenue.

Prayer/Pledge of Allegiance

Councilmember Pennington led in prayer and Pledge of Allegiance.

Roll Call

Clerk Wilson called the roll of Council. Councilmember Holtegel, Councilmember Pennington, Councilmember Senger, Councilmember Abbott, Councilmember Oler, Councilmember Meyers, and Councilmember Jones.

Agenda Modifications

Executive Session Requests

Councilmember Oler, seconded by Councilmember Abbott, made a motion for Executive Session for discussion of purchase of real estate, imminent legal action and collective bargaining. Motion carried 7-0.

Public Hearing(s)

Special Presentations and Citizen Comments

"Parents Who Host Lose the Most" Proclamation

Mayor D'Epifanio presented a proclamation to Jen Campbell, Coalition for a Safe & Drug-Free Fairfield, declaring May as "Parents Who Host Lose the Most: Don't be a Party to Teenage Drinking" month in the City of Fairfield. Ms. Campbell and several Fairfield High School students spoke about the programs offered in Fairfield to educate families on the dangers of teenage drinking.

Mayor/Council Reports

Councilmember Jones reported that the National League of Cities Water and Sewer Line Insurance program vendor, Utilities Service Partners, will be sending out a mailing to residents in the next few weeks regarding their program.

Councilmember Senger reported that the Arbor Day Foundation awarded the Tree City USA Award to the City of Fairfield again this year, making the 18th consecutive award for the city.

Councilmember Abbott reported that April income tax revenue is up approximately 3%. Also, City Manager Pizzano, Finance Director Hopton and a couple of councilmembers will meet with Senator Coley and State Rep. Retherford regarding House Bill 5 on May 25.

Councilmember Meyers reported that the Gilmore/South Winton paving is wrapping up and the remaining work will be done at night, beginning May 20. Also, Public Works Week is May 19-25 and is a way to recognize the employees for their great work.

Mayor D'Epifanio read a letter commending Darlene Feldmann of Parks & Recreation for her outstanding customer service. He also commended the Fire Department for their assistance and dedication to their jobs, specifically for their help in moving his mother to his home during her serious illness and in taking her to the hospital over the past weekend. Mayor D'Epifanio also noted that a long-time volunteer and Fairfield resident, Charlie Shelton, passed away and will be greatly missed.

Approval of Minutes

Regular Meeting Minutes of April 22, 2013

- The minutes of April 22, 2013 were approved as written.

OLD BUSINESS

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES COMMITTEE

Jeff Holtegel, Chairman; Tim Abbott, Vice Chairman, Tim Meyers, Member

Ordinance to amend various chapters of the Building Code of Ordinance No. 166-84, the Codified Ordinances of Fairfield, Ohio.

Councilmember Holtegel presented the second reading of this ordinance.

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMITTEE

Adam Jones, Chairman; Tim Meyers, Vice Chairman, Jeff Holtegel, Member

Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with GRW Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services related to the design of the Pleasant Avenue Water Main Project.

Councilmember Jones presented the second reading of this ordinance.

NEW BUSINESS

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMITTEE

Adam Jones, Chairman; Tim Meyers, Vice Chairman, Jeff Holtegel, Member

Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Siemens Industry, Inc. for replacement of the Dystor methane gas storage system for Digester #4 and declaring an emergency.

Councilmember Jones, seconded by Councilmember Abbott moved to read the following ordinance by title only. Motion Carried 7-0.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended a contract with Siemens Industry, Inc. for replacement of the Dystor methane gas storage system for Digester #4. Legislative Action: Councilmember Jones presented the first reading of this ordinance. Councilmember Jones, seconded by Councilmember Senger moved to suspend the rules requiring three (3) readings of this ordinance. Motion Carried 7-0. Councilmember Jones, seconded by Councilmember Pennington moved to adopt . Motion Carried 7-0. ORDINANCE NO. 40-13. APPROVED 7-0.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Tim Meyers, Chairman; Michael Oler, Vice Chairman, Tim Abbott, Member

Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Oler moved to read the following resolution and four (4) ordinances by title only. Motion Carried 7-0.

Resolution Authorizing Participation in Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended a resolution authorizing participation in ODOT's Cooperative Purchasing Program. This is a standard resolution that must be passed every couple of years to participate in the state purchasing. Legislative Action: Councilmember Meyers presented the first reading of this ordinance.

Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. for the 2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended a contract with Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. for the 2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project. Legislative Action: Councilmember Meyers presented the first reading of this ordinance.

Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Advanced Rehabilitation Technology, LLC for the 2013 Storm Sewer Repair and declaring an emergency.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended a contract with Advanced Rehabilitation Technology, LLC for the 2013 Storm Sewer Repair. Legislative Action: Councilmember Meyers presented the first reading of this ordinance. Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Abbott moved to suspend the rules requiring three (3) readings of this ordinance. Motion Carried 7-0. Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Abbott moved to adopt . Motion Carried 7-0. ORDINANCE NO. 41-13. APPROVED 7-0.

Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Stauffer Site Services, LLC to replace existing drywells on Mississippi Drive.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended a contract with Stauffer Site Services, LLC to replace existing drywells on Mississippi Drive. Legislative Action: Councilmember Meyers presented the first reading of this ordinance. Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Pennington moved to suspend the rules requiring three (3) readings of this ordinance. Motion Carried 7-0. Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Senger moved to adopt . Motion Carried 7-0. ORDINANCE NO. 42-13. APPROVED 7-0.

Ordinance to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Rush Truck Centers for the purchase of two (2) tandem axle dump trucks.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended a contract with Rush Truck Centers for the purchase of two (2) tandem axle dump trucks. Legislative Action: Councilmember Meyers presented the first reading of this ordinance. Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Abbott moved to

suspend the rules requiring three (3) readings of this ordinance. Motion Carried 7-0. Councilmember Meyers, seconded by Councilmember Senger moved to adopt . Motion Carried 7-0. ORDINANCE NO. 43-13. APPROVED 7-0.

FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE

Tim Abbott, Chairman; Terry Senger, Vice Chairman, Mike Oler, Member

Councilmember Abbott, seconded by Councilmember Oler moved to read the following two (2) ordinances by title only. Motion Carried 7-0.

Appropriation Ordinance (Contractual Items) - \$441,500 for replacement of the Dystor methane gas storage system for Digester #4 at the Wastewater Treatment Plant; \$450,000 for the 2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project; \$225,000 for the 2013 Storm Sewer Repair; \$75,000 for replacement of drywells on Mississippi Drive; \$170,468 for the purchase of two tandem axle dump trucks.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended the appropriations related to the previously approved contracts. Legislative Action: Councilmember Abbott presented the first reading of this ordinance. Councilmember Abbott, seconded by Councilmember Pennington moved to suspend the rules requiring three (3) readings of this ordinance. Motion Carried 7-0. Councilmember Abbott, seconded by Councilmember Meyers moved to adopt . Motion Carried 7-0. ORDINANCE NO. 44-13. APPROVED 7-0.

Appropriation Ordinance (Non-Contractual Items) - \$33,000 for HP server and tape drive; \$41,000 for replacement computer workstations; \$19,000 for Public Works security system; \$45,000 for updated mobile data terminals in police cruisers; \$7,415 for purchase of welder/generator for the garage service truck; \$7,350 for purchase of tandem axle trailer for Street Division; \$8,750 for purchase of 2006 Skyjack used scissor lift for Street Division; \$19,472 for Water Plant Facility HVAC upgrades and roof repairs; \$26,425 for Justice Center security access upgrades and miscellaneous building repairs; \$31,465 for outfitting of a 1-ton truck with crane for Street Division; \$2,000 for automated pool cleaning system for Fairfield Aquatic Center; \$8,875 for play feature at Fairfield Aquatic Center; \$8,800 for materials for manhole rehabilitation; \$49,500 for radio read capable metering equipment for Water Division; \$48,565 for corridor landscaping for Winton/South Gilmore Project; \$11,660 for improvements to Village Green Park amphitheater; \$4,400 for Wastewater Treatment Plant SCADA Replacement.

Background: City Manager Pizzano recommended appropriations for non-contractual items. Legislative Action: Councilmember Abbott presented the first reading of this ordinance. Councilmember Abbott, seconded by Councilmember Meyers moved to suspend the rules requiring three (3) readings of this ordinance. Motion Carried 7-0. Councilmember Abbott, seconded by Councilmember Pennington moved to adopt . Motion Carried 7-0. ORDINANCE NO. 45-13. APPROVED 7-0.

Meeting Schedule

Clerk Wilson read the following meeting schedule:

- Tuesday, May 28 Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m. Summer Schedule
- Monday, June 10 Council-Manager Briefing, 6:00 p.m.; Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m.
- Monday, July 8 Council-Manager Briefing, 6:00 p.m.; Regular Meeting, 7:00 p.m.

Executive Session of Council (if needed)

Council adjourned to Executive Session at 7:40 PM.

Adjournment

The Regular Meeting of Council adjourned at 8:55 PM.

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

Date Approved

Mayor's Approval

**City of Fairfield, Ohio
City Council Meeting Communication**

Date 04-22-13

Item:

An ordinance modifying various chapters of the building code as part of the Fairfield Codified Ordinances.

Financial Impact:

Building inspection fees are being modified which will have a positive impact upon the general fund.

Synopsis:

Due to State of Ohio and national building code changes it is necessary for Fairfield's local building code to reference these code up-dates, new contractor licensing requirements and other associated issues. Additional local changes include digital submission standards and simplification/modification of the fee inspection section which has not been changed since 1990.

At the March 11, 2013 Council/Manager briefing, discussion centered on the fee structure and modifications that were appropriate given the inspection fees for competing regional communities, current subsidy of the general fund for inspections and mechanical/electrical fee calculations. As a result of comments from Council that the minimum fee proposal may be too high for the residential sector, various modifications were made to the minimum residential inspection fees making them modest increases. Examples include decks which have a current minimum permit fee of \$25.00 are being proposed to increase to \$40.00 minimum, only a \$15.00 increase. The current costs associated with residential furnace/AC replacement inspection will not increase and will remain at \$40.00 and \$60.00 respectively. The cost of new and replacement residential driveways will also not increase.

Background:

The new state of Ohio building codes no longer allow municipalities to exempt portions of the state code or to have stricter requirements than the minimum state code requirements. This was instituted state wide to protect life and property and to make the code uniform across the state. This provision will require many deletions to the Fairfield code which are several decades old and supplemented past state codes which were not as comprehensive regarding various building/construction issues as past Council's/staff's felt appropriate.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council have first reading on this ordinance at the meeting set for April 22 and have three readings. So that the building community has time to

modify bid schedules and proposals it is requested that the changes to this ordinance become effective September 1, 2013.

Legislative Actions: Rules Suspension and Adoption Requested?
Emergency Provision Needed?

No.

No.

Prepared by:

Trinity Boehman

Approved for Content by:

Trinity Boehman

Financial Review (where applicable)

[Signature]

Legal Review (where applicable)

John A. Clemmons

Accepted for Council Agenda:

Janey Burton

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AMEND VARIOUS CHAPTERS OF THE BUILDING CODE OF
ORDINANCE NO. 166-84, THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Various chapters of the Building Code of Ordinance No. 166-84, The Codified Ordinances of Fairfield, Ohio are hereby revised as shown in the attached Exhibit "A" which is incorporated herein by reference.

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect on September 1, 2013.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF FAIRFIELD
PART THIRTEEN - BUILDING CODE

PREFACE

TITLE ONE - Administration

- Chap. 1301. Title and Scope.
- Chap. 1303. Definitions.
- Chap. 1305. Enforcement and Penalty.
- Chap. 1309. Permits.
- Chap. 1311. Fees.
- Chap. 1313. Inspections; Certificate of Occupancy.
- Chap. 1315. Craft Licenses **AND CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**
- Chap. 1317. Board of Building Appeals.

TITLE THREE - Building and Maintenance Standards

- Chap. 1325. Design Criteria.
- Chap. 1327. Amendments to Residential Code of Ohio for One; Two-
and Three-Family Dwellings.
- Chap. 1329. Residential Security; Early Fire Warning Systems.
- Chap. 1331. Accessory Buildings and Structures.
- Chap. 1333. Signs.
- Chap. 1335. Electrical Work.
- Chap. 1337. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning.
- Chap. 1339. Safeguards During Construction or Demolition.
- Chap. 1341. Use of Public Property.
- Chap. 1343. Property Maintenance Code.

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF FAIRFIELD
PART THIRTEEN - BUILDING CODE

PREFACE

PREFACE

The Building Division of the City is a division under the Development Services Department. The Division has been certified since April 20, 1962, and is currently certified by the State Board of Building Standards to exercise enforcement authority and to accept and approve plans and specifications, and make inspections in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Building Code (OBC), adopted by the Ohio Board of Building Standards, **MOST CURRENT EDITION**, for all occupancies pursuant to Rule [4101:2-1-03] 4101:1-1 to 4101:1-35 of the Ohio Administrative Code, except "Plumbing", Chapter [4101:2-51] 4101:3-1 to 4101:3-13 of the Administrative Code. The Plumbing Code is administered by the Butler County Board of Health.

The Building Superintendent is the chief enforcement official for all occupancies. The Division is controlled and administered by the Building Superintendent, who shall have the power to make rules and regulations to enforce the Building Code.

The Ohio Building Code applies to all buildings except as follows:

- (a) ~~Single-family, two-family and three-family dwelling houses which are not~~
COVERED BY THE RESIDENTIAL CODE OF OHIO (RCO), CURRENT EDITION. ~~constructed of industrialized units, except where the context specifies mandatory applicability;~~
 - ~~(b) Buildings owned by and used for a function of the United States government;~~
 - ~~(c) Existing buildings where their location, parts, equipment and other items do not constitute a serious hazard;~~
 - ~~(d) Buildings constructed in accordance with plans which have been approved prior to the effective date of the Ohio Building Code; and~~
 - ~~(e) Buildings or structures which are incident to the use for agricultural purposes of the land on which such buildings or structures are located, provided such buildings or structures are not used in the business of retail trade.~~
- ~~(See Ohio R.C. 3781.06 and 3781.061.)~~

~~Single family, two family and three family house are covered by the Ohio Building Officials Association (Oboa) Residential Code of Ohio for One, Two and Three family Dwellings (OBOA Residential Code or Oboa Code) 2004 Edition, First Printing, Copywrite 2004, Except for the modifications adopted in this chapter.~~ The code further standardizes requirements by using a compilation of data from the following national model codes:

BUILDING

- ICC International Building Code
- ICC International Residential Code
- ICC International Energy Conservation Code

PLUMBING

- Ohio Plumbing Code

MECHANICAL

- ICC International Mechanical Code
- ICC International Fuel Gas Code

ELECTRICAL

- National Electric Code

All construction activity is governed by the administrative section of the Building Code; and other ordinances where applicable, viz.: Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Rules and Regulations, Thoroughfare Plan, etc. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

TITLE ONE - Administration

- Chap. 1301. Title and Scope.
- Chap. 1303. Definitions.
- Chap. 1305. Enforcement and Penalty.
- Chap. 1309. Permits.
- Chap. 1311. Fees.
- Chap. 1313. Inspections; Certificate of Occupancy.
- Chap. 1315. Craft Licenses **AND CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**
- Chap. 1317. Board of Building Appeals.

CHAPTER 1301 Title and Scope

1301.01	Title.	1301.06	Existing structures.
1301.02	Purpose.	1301.07	Maintenance.
1301.03	Minimum standards adopted.	1301.08	Validity and severability clause.
1301.04	Code remedial.		
1301.05	Scope.		

CROSS REFERENCES

- Power to regulate building erection - see Ohio R.C. 715.26, 715.29, 737.28
- Power to regulate fences, billboards and signs - see Ohio R.C. 715.27
- Oil and gas wells - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 1509

1301.01 TITLE.

Part Thirteen of the Codified Ordinances shall be known as the Building Code of the City of Fairfield, may be cited as such, and will be referred to in Part Thirteen of the Codified Ordinances as "this Code". (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.02 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this Code is to provide certain minimum standards, provisions and requirements for safe and stable design, methods of construction, and uses of materials in buildings and/or structures hereafter erected, constructed, enlarged, altered, repaired, moved, converted to other uses, or demolished and to regulate the equipment, maintenance, use and occupancy of all buildings and/or structures, and to make provisions for licensing, **AND REGISTRATION** of various crafts and examining boards therefor. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.03 MINIMUM STANDARDS ADOPTED.

(a) ~~Minimum standards for One, two and three-family residences and accessory residential structures shall be governed by the OBOA Residential Code of Ohio, for CURRENT EDITION One, Two and Three Family Dwellings (OBOA Residential Code) 2004 Edition, first printing, which is~~ **BASED ON THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE WITH DELETIONS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND AMENDMENTS AS APPROVED BY THE STATE OF OHIO.** ~~hereby adopted by reference in its entirety except as amended in this chapter.~~

(b) All other construction is governed by the Ohio Building Code, ~~2005 Edition, or most current edition, adopted by Ohio Board of Building Standards~~ which is based on the International Building Code, ~~chapters 2 through 35~~ as published by the International Code Council, Inc. with deletions, substitutions and amendments as approved by the State of Ohio. The International Building Code administrative requirements (Chapter 1) are not adoptive material and are replaced with administrative requirements promulgated by the State of Ohio. See OAC Chapter 4101:1-1. The Ohio Building Code (OAC Chapters 4101:1-1 through [2-35] 4101:1-35). ~~is effective January 1, 2002 unless otherwise indicated.~~

(c) ~~The 2005 edition of the Ohio Mechanical Code, or most current edition~~ **WHICH IS BASED ON THE INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE WITH DELETIONS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND AMENDMENTS AS APPROVED BY THE STATE OF OHIO** adopted by Ohio Board of Building Standards, is adopted, regulating and controlling the design, construction, quality of materials, erection, installation, alteration, repair, location, relocation, addition to, use or maintenance of mechanical systems, and providing for the issuance of permits and the collection of fees. Additional requirements and regulations as per Chapter 1337, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.

(d) Such standards shall relate to the conservation of energy, safety, and sanitation of buildings for their intended use and occupancy; however, note that plumbing is under the jurisdiction of the Butler County Health Department.

(e) Pursuant to §4.11 of the City Charter, copies of all codes adopted by reference shall be kept in the office of the Clerk of Council and shall be available to all interested persons. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.04 CODE REMEDIAL.

This Code is hereby declared to be remedial, and shall be construed to secure the beneficial interests and purposes thereof, which are public safety, health, and general welfare, through structural strength, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards incidental to the construction, alteration, repair, removal, demolition, use and occupancy of buildings, structures or premises. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.05 SCOPE.

(a) The administrative provisions of this Code shall apply to the construction, alteration, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal and demolition of every building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures.

(b) No provisions of this Code shall be held to deprive any Federal or State agency, or any Municipal authority having jurisdiction, of any power or authority which it had on the effective date of this act or any remedy then existing for the enforcement of its orders. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.06 EXISTING STRUCTURES.

(a) Alterations or Repairs. Alterations or repairs may be made to any structure without requiring the existing structure to comply with all the requirements of this Code, provided the alteration or repair conforms to that required of a new structure; however, if the structure is increased in floor area or number of stories, the entire structure shall be made to conform with the requirements of the applicable Code in respect to means of egress, fire protection, life and ventilation.

(b) Unsafe Alterations. No building, or building service equipment therein, shall be so altered or repaired as to be less safe or sanitary.

(c) Change of Occupancy. If the occupancy of an existing building is entirely changed, the building shall be made to conform to the requirements of the applicable Code for the new occupancy. If the occupancy of only a portion of an existing building is changed and that portion is separated from the remainder, then only that portion need to be made to conform. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.07 MAINTENANCE.

All buildings, structures and service equipment, and all parts thereof, shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. All devices or safeguards which are required by this Code in a building when erected, altered, or repaired, shall be maintained in good working order. The owner or his designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings, structures and service equipment.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1301.08 VALIDITY AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

This Code and the various parts and provisions hereof are hereby declared to be severable. In the event any part or provision of this Code is held to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions hereof, and it shall be presumed that Council would have passed this Code without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1303
Definitions

1303.01 Definitions.

CROSS REFERENCES

General definitions and interpretation - see ADM. 101.02
Subdivision definitions - see P. & Z. 1105.01
Zoning definitions - see P. & Z. Ch. 1133

1303.01 DEFINITIONS.

(a) Certain words and phrases as used in the Building Code are defined ~~as hereafter set forth in this section.~~ **IN THE CODES ADOPTED IN SECTION 1301.3 (RESIDENTIAL CODE OF OHIO AND THE OHIO BUILDING CODE), OR OTHER PARTS OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF FAIRFIELD.**

(b) ~~Additional words not included in this section are defined in the codes adopted in Section 1301.03 (OBOA Residential Code and the Ohio Building Code), or other parts of the Codified Ordinances of Fairfield.~~

- (1) **“APPROVALS REQUIRED” MEANS ANY OWNER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT WHO INTENDS TO CONSTRUCT, ENLARGE, ALTER, REPAIR, MOVE, OR CHANGE THE OCCUPANCY OF A BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, OR PORTION THEREOF, OR TO ERECT, INSTALL, ENLARGE, ALTER, REPAIR, REMOVE, CONVERT OR REPLACE ANY ELECTRICAL, GAS, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING SYSTEM, OTHER BUILDING SERVICE EQUIPMENT, OR PIPING SYSTEM THE INSTALLATION OF WHICH IS REGULATED BY THIS CODE, OR TO CAUSE ANY SUCH WORK TO BE DONE, SHALL FIRST MAKE APPLICATION TO THE BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT AND OBTAIN THE REQUIRED APPROVAL. IN LIEU OF “PERMITS” USED IN CHAPTER 13, APPROVAL/APPROVALS SHALL BE SUBSTITUTED. “Area, building” means the maximum projected horizontal area of a building at or above grade including all enclosed extensions.**
- ~~(2) “Area, floor gross” means the floor area within the perimeter of the outside walls of the building under consideration, without deduction for hallways, stairs, closets, thickness of walls, columns or other features.~~
- ~~(3) “Area, floor net” to determine the number of persons for whom exits are to be provided, the net floor area shall be the actual occupied area and shall not include unoccupied accessory areas or thickness of walls.~~
- ~~(4) “Areaway” means a space adjacent to the building open to the weather.~~

~~(5) "Attic, story" means a habitable attic which has a stairway as a means of access and egress and in which the ceiling area at a height of seven and one third feet above the attic floor is not more than one third the area of the floor next below.~~

- ~~(6) "Balcony" means an exterior auxiliary floor space projecting from the exterior wall of an enclosed structure and supported by that structure, and unenclosed by other than a railing or parapet.~~
- ~~(7) "Bay window" means a window projecting beyond the wall line of the building and extending down to the foundations. See "oriel window".~~
- ~~(8) "Breezeway" means a covered passage between two buildings, open at the sides.~~
- ~~(9) "Building" means any structure built for the support, shelter or enclosure of persons, animals, chattels or property of any kind. The term building shall be construed as if followed by the words "or part thereof". When separated by dividing walls without opening, each portion of such building so separated shall be deemed a separate building.~~
- ~~(10) "Building Superintendent" (also Building Official) means the officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of this Code, or his duly authorized representative.~~
- ~~(11) "Cellar" means that portion of a building the ceiling of which is entirely below grade or less than four feet six inches above grade. See "basement".~~
- ~~(12) "Certificate of occupaney" means a document issued by the Building Superintendent certifying that a building or structure and/or its use or the use of premises conform with this Code.~~
- ~~(13) "Chimney, masonry" means a chimney whose flue or flues are enclosed by masonry or reinforced concrete.~~
- ~~(14) "Chimney, metal" means a chimney whose flue is enclosed by metal.~~
- ~~(15) "City" means the municipal corporation of Fairfield, Ohio.~~
- ~~(16) "Curb level" means the elevation of the street grade as fixed by the Municipal authorities. Referring to a building, curb level means the elevation at that point of the street grade that is opposite the center of the wall nearest to the street and facing the street line. See "grade".~~
- ~~(17) "Conductors" or "roof leaders" means conveyors which carry the storm or rain water from the roof of buildings to the house or yard drain. The term "downspout" is usually applied to the vertical portion.~~
- ~~(18) "Crawlspace" means an unfinished, accessible space below a floor with a minimum clearance of eighteen inches to the bottom of the joists. Spaces with headroom of 80 inches or more shall be considered basements.~~
- ~~(19) "Dampproofing" means a treatment of a surface which retards the passage of water.~~
- ~~(20) "Dormer window" means a window belonging to a room in a roof, which consequently projects from it with a valley gutter on each side.~~
- ~~(21) "Family" means an individual, two or more persons related by blood, marriage or law, or a group of not more than any five persons living together in a dwelling unit.~~
- ~~(22) "Fire door" means a door and its assembly so constructed and assembled in place as to give the specified protection against the passage of fire.~~
- ~~(23) "Fire resistance rating" means the time in hours that the material or construction will withstand the standard fire exposure as determined by a fire test made in conformity with the current "Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials" of the American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM).~~

- ~~(24) "Fire separation wall" means a fire resistance rated assembly of materials having protected openings, and designed to restrict the spread of fire.~~
- ~~(25) "Fire wall" means a fire resistance rated wall, having protected openings, which restrict the spread of fire and extends continuously from the foundation to or through the roof.~~
- ~~(26) "Floor area" See Area~~
- ~~(27) "Grade" means the finished ground level adjoining the building at all exterior walls.~~
- ~~(28) "Grade Plane" means a reference plane representing the average of the finished ground level adjoining the building at all exterior walls.~~
- ~~(29) "Garage, private" means a garage used for storage purposes only and having a capacity of not more than four automobiles or trucks of three-quarter ton or less capacity.~~
- ~~(30) "Height, building" means the vertical distance from grade plane to the average height of the highest roof surface.~~
- ~~(31) "Landing" means a platform in a flight of stairs between two stories; the termination of a stair.~~
- ~~(32) "Lintel" means the beam or girder placed over an opening in a wall which supports the wall construction above.~~
- ~~(33) "Non-combustible material" means any material defined as non-combustible or which passes the test procedure for defining non-combustibility of elementary materials as set forth in ASTM E136.~~
- ~~(34) "Occupancy" means the purpose for which a building is used or intended to be used. Change of occupancy is not intended to include change of tenants or proprietors where no change of use is involved.~~
- ~~(35) "Oriel window" means a window projected beyond and suspended from the wall of a building or structure or cantilevered from a wall.~~
- ~~(36) "Passageway" means an enclosed hallway or corridor connecting a required exit to a street or other open space connecting with a street.~~
- ~~(37) "Residential" means a construction or function related to family living and/or family living quarters (see Family).~~
- ~~(38) "Right of Way" means the land secured and reserved for public uses, such as highways, streets, sidewalks, utilities, etc.~~
- ~~(39) "Space heater" or "room heater" means any device designed and constructed for generation of heat from electricity or burning gases, liquid or solid fuels and used for heating all or any portion of a building.~~
- ~~(40) "Stairway" means one or more flights of stairs and the necessary landings and platforms connecting them to form a continuous and uninterrupted passageway from one story to another in a building or structure.~~
- ~~(41) "Story, half" means a space under a sloping roof which has the line or intersection of roof decking and wall face not more than three feet above the top floor level, and in which space, not more than two-thirds of the floor area, is finished off for use. A half story containing independent apartment or living quarters shall be counted as a full story.~~

- ~~(42) "Structural alterations" means any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls or partitions, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial change in the roof or in the exterior walls.~~
- ~~(43) "Structure" means anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires permanent location on the ground or which is attached to something having a permanent location on the ground.~~
- ~~(44) "Valuation" or "value" as applied to a building, means the estimated cost to replace the building in kind.~~
- ~~(45) "Veneer" means a facing of brick, concrete, metal, stone, tile or similar material attached to a wall for the purpose of providing ornamentation, protection, or insulation, but not counted as adding strength to the wall.~~
- ~~(46) "Ventilation" means the process of supplying or removing air by natural or mechanical means, to or from any space, usually in conjunction with steam and hot water or vapor installations. Such air may or may not have been conditioned.~~
- ~~(47) "Wall, cavity" means a wall built of masonry units or of plain concrete or a combination of these materials, so arranged as to provide an air space within the wall, and in which the inner and outer parts of the wall are tied together with metal ties.~~
- ~~(48) "Wall, faced" means a wall in which the masonry facing and backing are so bonded as to exert common action under load.~~
- ~~(49) "Wall, foundation" means a wall below the first floor extending below the adjacent ground level and serving as support for a wall, pier, column, or other structural part of a building.~~
- ~~(50) "Wall, non bearing" (also Partition) means a wall which supports no load other than its own weight.~~
- ~~(51) "Wall, parapet" means that part of any wall entirely above the roof line.~~
- ~~(52) "Wall, retaining" means any wall used to resist the lateral displacement of any material.~~
- ~~(53) "Written notice" shall be considered to have been served if delivered in person to the individual or to the parties intended, or if delivered to or sent by registered mail to the address of the party to whom the notice is directed. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

**CHAPTER 1305
Enforcement and Penalty**

<p>1305.01 Building Division established; qualifications.</p> <p>1305.02 Inspections.</p> <p>1305.03 Restriction on employees.</p> <p>1305.04 Records.</p> <p>1305.05 General duties of Building Superintendent.</p> <p>1305.06 Right of entry.</p> <p>1305.07 Stop work orders.</p> <p>1305.08 Revocation of permits.</p> <p>1305.09 Unsafe buildings.</p>	<p>1305.10 Examination of damaged buildings.</p> <p>1305.11 Requirements not covered by Code.</p> <p>1305.12 Alternate materials and methods of construction.</p> <p>1305.13 Liability.</p> <p>1305.14 Monthly reports.</p> <p>1305.15 Proof of compliance; testing.</p> <p>1305.99 Penalty.</p>
--	---

CROSS REFERENCES

Power to regulate building erection - see Ohio R.C. 715.26, 715.29, 737.28

Power to license contractors - see Ohio R.C. 715.27

Board of Building Appeals - see BLDG. Ch. 1317

1305.01 BUILDING DIVISION ESTABLISHED; QUALIFICATIONS.

(a) There is hereby created and established a division of the Development Services Department known as the Building and Zoning Inspection Division, "Building and Zoning Division", for the enforcement of all laws and ordinances relating to all types of building, electric and heating permits, the erection, inspection, maintenance, repair and occupancy of all buildings, structures, and service equipment within the corporate limits of the City. The Division is to be controlled and administered by a Building Superintendent.

(b) The Building Superintendent shall have had at least ten years experience as an architect, engineer, building inspector, building contractor or superintendent of building construction, five years of which he shall have been in responsible charge of work. He shall be appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission.

(c) A Plans Examiner who is an architect or professional engineer registered in the State having at least five years of experience in building construction and design shall be designated to serve in the Building Division, **WHO SHALL BE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT.**

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.02 INSPECTIONS.

(a) There shall be inspectors of building, electrical wiring, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), and Zoning, appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission, who shall be under the direction of the Building Superintendent. ~~There shall be a Supervisor of Construction Inspection who shall act as assistant to the Building Superintendent and shall supervise the work of the inspectors of the Building Division and who shall perform any other duties delegated to him by the Building Superintendent. The Supervisor of Construction Inspection shall be appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission.~~

~~(b) The Supervisor of Construction Inspection is responsible for plans examination for the Division, and will review plans submitted with applications for permits for compliance with this Code, the Zoning Ordinance, and other City ordinances.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1305.03 RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYEES.

No officer or employee connected with the Division, except one whose only connection is a member of a board established by this act, shall be financially interested in the furnishing of labor, material, or appliances for construction, alteration, or maintenance of a building, or in the making of plans or of specifications therefor, unless he is the owner of such building. No such officer or employee shall engage in any work which is inconsistent with his duties or with the interests of the Division.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.04 RECORDS.

The Building Superintendent shall keep a proper record showing the location, value and character of every building, structure, or other work for which a certificate or permit is issued, and a copy of every report of inspection of a building, structure or work and it shall contain the name of the inspector making the inspection and the date thereof. All such records shall be open for public inspection for good and sufficient reasons at reasonable hours, but shall not be removed from the office of the Building Superintendent.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.05 GENERAL DUTIES OF BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT.

The Building Superintendent shall devote his whole time to the duties of his office. He shall receive applications required by this Code, issue permits and furnish the prescribed certificates. He shall examine premises for which permits have been issued and shall make necessary inspections to see that the provisions of law are complied with and that construction is prosecuted safely. He shall enforce all laws relating to the construction, alteration, repair, removal, demolition, equipment, use and occupancy, location, and maintenance of buildings, structures and service equipment, except as may be otherwise provided for. He shall, when requested by the Director of Development Services, or when the interests of the City so require, make investigations in connection with matters referred to in this Code and render written reports on the same. For the purposes of enforcing compliance with law, to remove illegal or unsafe conditions, to secure the necessary safeguards during construction, or to require adequate exit facilities in existing buildings and structures, he shall issue such notices or orders as may be necessary. He shall have the power to make rules and regulations to enforce provisions of this Code.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.06 RIGHT OF ENTRY.

The Building Superintendent shall enforce the provisions of this Code, and he or his duly authorized representative may enter any building, structure or premises in the City to perform any duty imposed upon him by this Code, and for such purposes, shall have the powers of a police officer of the City.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.07 STOP WORK ORDERS.

Upon notice from the Building Superintendent that the work on any building or structure is being done contrary to the provisions of this Code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall be immediately stopped. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property or to his agent or to the person doing the work, and shall state the conditions under which work may be resumed. Stop work notices shall be posted on the site. It shall be unlawful for any person other than the Building Superintendent or his designee to alter, tamper with, or remove the stop work notice.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.08 REVOCATION OF PERMITS.

The Building Superintendent may revoke a permit or approval issued under the provision of this Code in case there has been any false statement or misrepresentation as to a material fact in the application or plans on which the permit or approval was based.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.09 UNSAFE BUILDINGS.

All buildings, structures, or service equipment, which are unsafe, unsanitary or not provided with adequate egress, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, which in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment are, severally, in contemplation of this section, unsafe buildings. All such unsafe buildings are hereby declared illegal and shall be abated by repair and rehabilitation or by demolition in accordance with the following procedure:

- (a) Whenever the Building Superintendent shall find any building, structure or service equipment or portion thereof to be unsafe as defined in this section, he shall, in accordance with established procedure for legal notices, give to the owner, agent or person in control of such building or structure written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice shall require the owner within a stated time either to complete specified repairs or improvements, or to demolish and remove the building, structure or service equipment or portion thereof.
- (b) If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or service equipment, or portion thereof, to be vacated and/or shut down forthwith and not reoccupied and/or restarted until the specified repairs and improvements are completed, inspected, and approved by the Building Superintendent. The Building Superintendent shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such building a notice: **"CONDEMNED AS A DANGEROUS AND UNSAFE STRUCTURE"** ~~"THIS BUILDING IS UNSAFE AND ITS USE OR OCCUPANCY HAS BEEN PROHIBITED BY THE BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT."~~ Such notice shall remain posted until the required repairs are made or demolition is completed. No person, firm or corporation or their agents or other servants shall remove such notice without written permission of the Building Superintendent nor shall any person enter the building except for the purpose of making the required repairs or of demolishing same.

- (c) The owner, agent or person in control shall have the right, except in cases of emergency, to appeal from the decision of the Building Superintendent as provided hereinafter, and to appear before the Board of Building Appeals at a specified time and place to show cause why he should not comply with the notice.
- (d) In case the owner, agent or person in control cannot be found within the stated time limit, or if such owner, agent or person in control shall fail, neglect or refuse to comply with notice to repair, rehabilitate or to demolish and remove such building, structure or service equipment, or portion thereof, the Building Superintendent after having ascertained the cost, shall cause such building or structure or service equipment, or portion thereof, to be demolished, secured or required to remain vacant, or be shut down.
- (e) The decision of the Building Superintendent shall be final in cases of emergency which, in his opinion, involve imminent danger of human life or health. He shall promptly cause such building, structure, or service equipment, or portion thereof, to be made safe or removed. For this purpose, he may at once enter such structure or land on which it stands, or abutting land or structure, with such assistance and at such cost as he may deem necessary. He may vacate adjacent structures and protect the public by appropriate fence or such other means as may be necessary, and for this purpose may close a public or private way.
- (f) Cost incurred under subsections (d) and (e) hereof shall be paid out of the City Treasury on certificate of the Building Superintendent. Such costs shall be charged to the owner of the premises involved and shall be collected in the manner provided by law. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.10 EXAMINATION OF DAMAGED BUILDINGS.

The Building Superintendent shall examine or cause to be examined every building reported as dangerous or damaged, and shall make a written record of such examination, stating the nature and estimated amount of the damage, and the purpose for which the building was used.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.11 REQUIREMENTS NOT COVERED BY CODE.

Any requirement necessary for the strength or stability of an existing or proposed building or structure or for the safety of the occupants thereof not specifically covered by this Code, may be determined and ordered by the Building Superintendent.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.12 ALTERNATE MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.

(a) The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the use of any material or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, provided such alternate is included in Chapter One, Section ~~118114.~~ ~~and Chapter Thirty-five of the OBC.~~

(b) The Board of Building Appeals shall approve any other alternate not covered above, provided they find that the proposed design is satisfactory and that the material, method, or work offered is for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in the Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire-resistance, durability and safety. The Board of Building Appeals shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.13 LIABILITY.

(a) Any officer or employee or member of the Board of Building Appeals charged with the enforcement of this Code when acting in good faith, and without malice, in the discharge of his duties, and within the scope of his authority under this Code, shall not thereby render himself liable personally, and he is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage that may occur to persons or property as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his duties under this Code.

(b) Any suit brought against any officer or employee because of such act performed by him in enforcement of any provision of this Code shall be defended by the Department of Law until the final termination of the proceedings.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.14 MONTHLY REPORTS.

The Building Superintendent shall make a monthly report on or before the tenth day of each month, of the number of permits or certificates issued during the preceding calendar month and the estimated value of construction of such buildings, structures or work for which the permits or certificates were issued, and any further information that may be required.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.15 PROOF OF COMPLIANCE; TESTING.

The Building Superintendent may require tests or test reports as proof of compliance with the provisions of this Code. Tests, if required, are to be made at the expense of the owner or his agent, by an approved testing laboratory or other approved agency. Copies of such test reports or the results of all such tests shall be kept on file in the office of the Building Superintendent.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1305.99 PENALTY.

No person shall locate, erect, construct, reconstruct, enlarge, change, maintain or use any building, equipment, or land in violation of any of the provisions of this Code, or any amendment or supplement thereto adopted by Council. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this Code or any amendment or supplement thereto, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisoned not more than sixty days, or both. Each and every day during which such violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1309
Permits

1309.01 When required.	1309.09 Conditions of permit.
1309.02 Form; deposit.	1309.10 Plans to be kept at site.
1309.03 Plans.	1309.11 Permits issued on affidavit.
1309.04 Plot plans.	1309.12 Foundation permits.
1309.05 Time limit on applications.	1309.13 Shell permit.
1309.06 Examination of plans.	1309.14 1309.04 Violation of this Code.
1309.07 Affidavits.	1309.15 1309.05 Maintenance of permit premises.
1309.08 Action on application.	

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees - see BLDG. Ch. 1311
 Craft licenses - see BLDG. Ch. 1315
 Board of Building Appeals - see BLDG. Ch. 1317

1309.01 WHEN REQUIRED.

(a) Whoever desires to construct, excavate for, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to install, alter, or repair wiring, fire extinguishing apparatus, engines, dynamos and other mechanical or electrical equipment; or to install or repair a furnace, heater, incinerator, or other heat producing apparatus, fuel tanks, fences over four feet in height, signs, swimming pools over ~~eighteen~~ **24 (TWENTY-FOUR)** inches in depth, awnings; erection and connection of radio and television antenna, or other appurtenances the installation of which is regulated by this Code or the Zoning Ordinance; or to cause any such work to be done, shall first make application to the Building Superintendent and obtain the required permit therefor, except that certain mechanical permits may only be applied for by duly authorized ~~master or industrial license~~ **REGISTRATION** holders or by owner-occupants of single-family residences hereinafter provided for in this Code.

- (1) Each separate building or structure shall require a separate permit.
- (2) The application shall be signed by the owner or his authorized agent; and if signed by other than the owner, it shall verify that the proposed work is authorized by the owner and that the applicant is authorized to make such application and obtain such permit.

(b) Ordinary minor repairs where the cost of the work shall not exceed three hundred dollars (\$300.00) may be made without filing an application or obtaining a permit, except that ordinary minor repairs shall not include the cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the exit requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety. In addition, a permit is required for re-roofing or siding a structure.

(c) Manufacturing plants, as herein defined, having a bona fide maintenance department and employing a graduate engineer, or employing a plant engineer having at least ten years experience, whose name shall be on file with the Building Superintendent, may secure an annual permit for all work covered by this Code and performed by the maintenance department at their manufacturing site, except for new building construction and additions or alterations affecting more than thirty-three and one-third percent (33 1/3%) of the physical structure of an existing building. Such permit may be secured during the month of January, shall be in lieu of all other charges hereunder, and the fee shall be three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) per year for those plants employing more than 2,000 employees and one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175.00) per year for those plants employing less than 2,000 employees. Such plant shall, at all reasonable times, be subject to inspection by the Building Superintendent, the Fire Chief and the Board of Health representative to assure compliance with the provisions of this Code. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1309.02 FORM; DEPOSIT.

(a) Each application for a permit, with the required deposit shall be filed with the Building Superintendent on a form furnished by him, and shall contain a general description of the proposed work and its location. The application shall be signed by the owner or his authorized agent. ~~A twenty-five dollar (\$25.00) deposit for residential permits and~~ A deposit in accordance with the following schedule for commercial and industrial permits will be required with all applications. This deposit will apply toward the permit fee, except that it will be forfeited if the permit is not picked up within sixty days after the date of application. The deposit amount for commercial and industrial permits shall be as follows:

<u>ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST</u>	<u>DEPOSIT AMOUNT</u>
\$0-10,000	\$50.00
\$10,000 - 50,000	100.00
\$50,000 - 100,000	200.00
\$100,000 - 500,000	300.00
\$500,000 - 1,000,000	500.00
over \$1,000,000	1,000.00

(b) Each application for a permit shall indicate the proposed occupancy of all parts of the building and of that portion of the site or lot, if any, not covered by the building and shall contain such other information as may be required by the Building Superintendent. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1309.03 PLANS.

(a) If a permit is required, and when required by the Building Superintendent, two or more copies of drawings to scale with sufficient specification data to determine with clarity and detail the nature and character of the work, shall accompany each application. Such plans and specifications shall contain information, in the form of notes or otherwise, as to the quality of materials, where quality is essential to conformity with the applicable Code. Such information shall be specific, and this Code shall not be cited as a whole or in part, nor shall the term legal or its equivalent be used as a substitute for specific information. One copy of one, two and three-family structure plans shall be retained by the Building Division for two years after completion of the structure and will be disposed of unless called for by the owner. Commercial and industrial plans are retained permanently. (See Section 1309.10.)

(b) The Building Superintendent may require any reasonable details and computations and stress diagrams and other data necessary to describe the construction and the basis of calculations.

- (1) ~~Plans~~ **Required PLANS** shall be drawn to scale and shall be sufficiently clear, comprehensive, detailed and legible when submitted to the building official so that, together with any accompanying specifications and data, a person who is competent in such matters can determine whether or not the proposed building, addition or alteration and all proposed building equipment will conform in safety and sanitation to all applicable provisions of ~~this~~ **THE APPLICABLE** Code and City ordinances. **PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN TRIPLICATE AS WELL AS IN ELECTRONIC/DIGITAL FORMAT WHICH MEETS THE STANDARDS AS SET BY THE BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT. THE COST TO SCAN DRAWINGS INTO AN ELECTRONIC/DIGITAL FORMAT SHALL BE ASSESSED TO THE PERMIT APPLICANT. COST TO BE DETERMINED BY THE BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT.**

- ~~(2) If substantive changes to the building are contemplated after first plan submission, or during construction, those changes must be submitted to the Building Superintendent for review and approval prior to those changes being executed. The Building Superintendent may waive this requirement in the case of an emergency repair, or similar instance.~~

- ~~(3) Plans, when submitted to the Building Superintendent for review shall include:~~

- ~~A. A plot plan showing street location; the location of the proposed building and all existing buildings on the site; including setback and sideyard dimensions; distances between all buildings; and location and sizes of all utilities lines and/or easements. (See Section 1309.04 regarding plot diagram.)~~
- ~~B. Floor plans, including plans of full or partial basements or cellars and full or partial attics. Floor plans must show all relevant information such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, etc.; and must be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant space sizes.~~
- ~~C. All elevations necessary to completely describe the exterior of the building including floor to floor dimensions.~~
- ~~D. Cross sections, wall sections and detail sections, to scale, as may be required to describe the general building construction including wall, ceiling, floor and roof materials and construction; and details which may be necessary to describe typical connections, etc.~~

~~E. Complete structural description of the building on the above drawings or on separate drawings including size and location of all principal structural elements. In the case of subterranean structure, a table of live loads used in the design of the building and computations, stress diagrams and other data sufficient to show correctness of plans is required.~~

~~F. Complete description of the mechanical and electrical systems of the building on the above drawings or on separate drawings, including plumbing schematics and principal plumbing, fire suppression systems, heating, ventilation and air conditioning duct and piping layouts and lighting and power equipment layouts, when required by the Building Superintendent.~~

~~(c) No department, bureau, board, commission, officer or agent of the City shall accept, file or approve any plans and specifications for any building work or improvement in the City or issue or grant any permit pursuant thereto, unless the plans and specifications have been prepared or approved by a person legally qualified by registration to prepare plans and specifications for buildings, works and improvements under the laws of the State. Any acceptance, filing, and/or approval of plans and specifications for buildings, works or improvements or the issuing or granting of any permits contrary to the provisions of this regulation shall be void. All plans, surveys, and specifications shall bear the professional seal of the person responsible for their preparation or approval, such as structural engineer, architect or surveyor. With the exception of plot plans which must be prepared by a surveyor, nothing in the above paragraph shall be held or construed as applying to the construction, repair or remodeling of any of the following:~~

~~(1) Single family and two and three family dwellings and the auxiliary buildings thereto, except for industrialized units which are governed by the OBC.~~

~~(2) Repairs and alterations of buildings which do not adversely affect health, safety or structural stability.~~

~~(3) Repairs and alterations within an industrial plant.~~

~~(4) Alterations or repairs to mechanical branches of existing buildings.~~

~~Provided, however, that the drawings for all such exempt buildings shall clearly designate the true author thereof and the true ownership of the property, and shall state under which of the above provisions exemption is claimed.~~

~~(d) Any acceptance, filing and/or approval of plans, surveys and specifications for buildings, works or improvements or the issuing or the granting of any permit contrary to the provisions of this section shall be void. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.04 PLOT PLANS.~~

~~(a) All applications for building permits for one, two and three family dwellings shall be accompanied by a plot plan in triplicate and all applications for building permits under the OBC shall be accompanied by eight copies of the plot plan, with the following site plan requirements:~~

~~(1) Vicinity map;~~

~~(2) Site plan (scale between 1"=30' and 1"=100');~~

~~(3) Zoning of property;~~

~~(4) Name of submitted project;~~

- ~~(5) Owner, engineer, developer, surveyor, architect when applicable;~~
- ~~(6) Surveyor's certifications;~~
- ~~(7) Legal boundaries and survey markers;~~
- ~~(8) Contour map with 5 foot intervals with drainage arrows shown;~~
- ~~(9) Existing streets, public rights of way, and easements;~~
- ~~(10) Existing buildings;~~
- ~~(11) Waterways/ponds;~~
- ~~(12) Trees with 6 inch caliper or greater;~~
- ~~(13) Floodways (Federal Insurance Rate Map) data;~~
- ~~(14) Proposed street/curb cuts;~~
- ~~(15) Off-street parking;~~
- ~~(16) All walkways and bikeways;~~
- ~~(17) Open space/recreational area;~~
- ~~(18) Screening and buffering dimensions/materials;~~
- ~~(19) Final grade plan;~~
- ~~(20) Utilities plan;~~
- ~~(21) Drainage/sedimentation/erosion/retention/detention plans, where applicable;~~
- ~~(22) Landscaping plan;~~
- ~~(23) Building locations and first floor elevation;~~
- ~~(24) Finished grade at the building corners;~~
- ~~(25) Floor plan square footages for Planned Unit Development final development plan;~~
- ~~(26) Lot area;~~

~~and such other information as may be necessary to provide for the enforcement of this Code and the Zoning Ordinance. A careful record of such applications and plot plans shall be kept in the office of the Building Superintendent.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.05 TIME LIMIT ON APPLICATION.~~

~~An application for any permit shall be deemed to have been abandoned sixty days after the date of filing, unless the permit shall have been issued before then; provided that, for cause, one or more extensions of time for periods not exceeding ninety days each may be allowed by the Building Superintendent.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS.~~

~~The Building Superintendent shall examine or cause to be examined each application for a permit and the plans and computations filed therewith and shall ascertain by such examination whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this Code and all other pertinent laws or ordinances. When the Building Superintendent finds that plans submitted to him for approval conform to the applicable provisions of this Code, he shall endorse or stamp such plans as approved. The Building Superintendent may issue a partial plan approval for construction of a foundation or any other part of a building or structure before complete plans and specifications for the entire building or structure have been submitted, provided that such approvals are issued for various stages in sequence of construction and that all information and data required by this Code for that portion of the building or structure has been submitted. The holder of a partial plan approval may proceed only to the point for which approval has been given at his own risk and without assurance that approval for the entire building or structure will be granted. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.07 AFFIDAVITS.~~

~~———— If the plans submitted conform to the laws as to egress, type of construction, and general arrangement and are accompanied by drawings showing the structural design and by a statement that the plans and design conform to the requirements of law as to strength, stresses, strains, loads and stability and are filed and sworn to by a registered architect or engineer, the Building Superintendent may, without further examination, accept such affidavit; provided that the registered architect or engineer who made such affidavit agrees to submit to the Building Superintendent, on the completion of the structure, a certification that to the best of his knowledge, the structure has been erected in accordance with the requirements of this Code. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.08 ACTION ON APPLICATION.~~

~~———— If the Building Superintendent is satisfied that the work prescribed in an application for a permit and the plans filed therewith conforms to the requirements of this Code and other pertinent laws and ordinances, he shall issue a permit therefor to the applicant. If the application for a permit and the plans filed therewith describe work which does not conform to the requirements of this Code or other pertinent laws or ordinances, the Building Superintendent shall not issue such permit. Such refusal shall, when requested, be in writing and shall contain the reasons therefor. Action by the Building Superintendent must be completed on one, two and three family permits within ten working days and on all other permits within thirty calendar days. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.09 CONDITIONS OF PERMIT.~~

~~———— A permit issued shall be construed to be a license to proceed with the work and shall not be construed as authority to violate, cancel, alter or set aside any of the provisions of this Code; nor shall such issuance of a permit prevent the Building Superintendent from thereafter requiring a correction of errors in plans or in construction, or of violation of this Code. Any permit issued shall become invalid unless the work authorized by it shall have been commenced within sixty days after its issuance or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the time the work is commenced; provided that, for cause, one or more extensions of time, for periods not exceeding ninety days each may be allowed in writing by the Building Superintendent. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1309.10 PLANS TO BE KEPT AT SITE.~~

~~———— When the Building Superintendent issues a permit, he shall endorse in writing, or stamp, all sets of plans, "Approved". One set of plans so approved shall be retained by the Building Superintendent and the other sets shall be returned to the applicant. The approved plans shall be at the site of the work and shall be open to inspection by the Building Superintendent or his authorized representative. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~————~~ **1309.11 PERMITS ISSUED ON AFFIDAVIT.**

~~————~~ Whenever a permit is to be issued in reliance upon an affidavit as provided in Section 1309.07, the Building Superintendent shall require that the architect or the engineer who signed the affidavit or made the plans or computations shall supervise the construction of such work and be responsible for conformity with the approved plan, and forthwith upon its completion make and file with the Building Superintendent a written affidavit that the work has been done in conformity with the approved plans and the structural provisions of the Code to the best of their knowledge and belief. Whenever the work to be covered by a permit involves construction which, in the opinion of the Building Superintendent, is hazardous or complex, the Building Superintendent shall require the owner to employ a competent person or agency, or in the situation involving a permit issued in reliance of an affidavit as provided in Section 1309.07, the architect or engineer who signed the affidavit, to supervise such work and be responsible for its conformity with the approved plans and forthwith upon its completion make and file with the Building Superintendent a written affidavit that the work has been done in conformity with the approved plans and structural provisions of the Code to the best of their knowledge and belief. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

~~————~~ **1309.12 FOUNDATION PERMITS.**

~~————~~ When application for permit to erect or enlarge a building has been filed, and pending issuance of such permit, the Building Superintendent may, at his discretion, issue a special permit for the foundations of such buildings. The holder of such a special permit shall proceed at his own risk and without assurance that a permit for the superstructure will be granted. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

~~————~~ **1309.13 SHELL PERMIT.**

~~————~~ When application for a permit to erect or enlarge an industrial or commercial building has been filed, and pending issuance of such permit, the Building Superintendent may, at his discretion, issue a special permit for the foundation and shell provided all building plans have been submitted and approved except mechanical (HVAC, electrical and plumbing). (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1309.14 1309.04 VIOLATION OF THIS CODE.

Any person, firm or corporation who is in violation of this Code and has been notified to correct the violation may be refused a permit for any future work to be done in the City until the violation has been corrected. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1309.15 1309.05 MAINTENANCE OF PERMIT PREMISES.

(a) Every person, firm or corporation to whom a building permit has been issued under this Code shall until the issuance of a final occupancy permit be responsible for and shall cause the permit premises to be maintained at all times in accordance with the following requirements:

- (1) All paper, trash, plastic and any other material which is subject to being blown about or off the permit premises shall at all times be placed or secured in such a manner that it does not blow about or off the permit premises.

- (2) All uprooted trees and bushes, branches, limbs, trash, construction debris and litter as defined in Section 557.02(b) shall be removed from the permit premises at least once in every two week period and shall not be burned or buried on the permit premises. Such trash, construction debris and litter shall be removed to an appropriate landfill or other approved facility. The building permit holder shall be responsible at all times for controlling such material on-site and ensuring that there are no adverse impacts to water quality.
- (3) Sedimentation control devices and measures shall be installed and maintained at all times in accordance with the approved plot plan, if any, and in such a manner that all mud and sediment is contained on the permit premises and not permitted to escape onto adjoining property or public right of way. These sedimentation control measures shall include, but are not limited to, a driveway base or temporary construction entrance for each lot under development. On residential development lots, the driveway base should be established no later than during the foundation construction phase using ODOT Type 304 aggregate base material (or approved equivalent). On commercial/industrial development lots, a temporary construction entrance should be established during the initial site grading operation using 2-inch stone (or approved equivalent).
- (4) The building permit holder shall be responsible under the provisions of Section 905.03(b) for the immediate removal and cleaning and/or the cost of such removal and cleaning of all mud and other sediment which comes from the permit premises by any means onto any street, alley or public ground.

(b) As provided in Section 1305.07, the Building Superintendent has the authority to issue a stop work order for failure to maintain any site in accordance with the requirements listed above.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1311
Fees

1311.01	Payment required before permit issued; penalty.	1311.03	Schedule of fees.
1311.02	Record of permits and fees.	1311.04	Estimate of cost of work.

CROSS REFERENCES

Planning fee schedule for plats; conditional use; planned unit developments and lot splits - see ADM. 141.01
Water and sewer hookup fees - see S.U. & P.S. Ch. 921, App. B; 925.05(e)

1311.01 PAYMENT REQUIRED BEFORE PERMIT ISSUED; PENALTY.

(a) No permit shall be issued until the fees prescribed in this chapter shall have been paid. Nor shall an amendment to a permit be approved until the additional fee, if any, due to an increase in the estimated cost of the building structure, shall have been paid.

(b) The fees to be paid shall be determined by the Division of Building and Zoning according to the schedule in Section 1311.03, and shall be noted on the application, when approved, for the issuing of the permit. Such fee shall be paid to the City and receipt for the same shall be given.

(c) FOR ALL PLAN REVIEW OF COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES, THERE SHALL BE AN ADDITIONAL FEE EQUAL TO TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE FEE AS DETERMINED IN 1311.03 AND SHALL BE CHARGED AND PAID BY THE APPLICANT AT THE TIME THE PERMIT IS ISSUED. ANY THIRD PARTY PLAN REVIEW COSTS SHALL BE CHARGED AND PAID FOR BY THE APPLICANT AT THE TIME THE PERMIT IS ISSUED.

(e) (d) If any work is commenced on a building or structure before obtaining the necessary permit from the City, unless reasonable doubt exists as to the requirement of a permit, the fees below shall be The greater of double the permit fee or \$100.00 for the first offense. The greater of double the permit fee or \$200.00 for the second and additional offense(s). However, the payment of such double fee shall not relieve any person from fully complying with all the requirements of this Code, nor shall payment exempt the person from any other penalty prescribed herein. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1311.02 RECORD OF PERMITS AND FEES.

The Building Superintendent shall keep accurate records of all permits issued, the names of all persons receiving permits, permit fees, and other moneys and dates thereof. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1311.03 SCHEDULE OF FEES.

For all the buildings, structures or alterations and items of the building industry not covered by a unit permit fee, which require a permit as set forth in Chapter 1309, the applicant shall, at the time of issuance of the permit, pay the fee set forth in the following schedule:

Buildings, structures or alterations and unlisted items of the building industry:

- (a) When the valuation of the work does not exceed three hundred dollars (\$300.00), no permit shall be required unless an inspection is required, in which case ~~there shall be a twenty five dollar (\$25.00) fee.~~ **THE MINIMUM INSPECTION FEE SHALL BE A FORTY DOLLAR (\$40.00) FEE FOR RESIDENTIAL AND AN EIGHTY DOLLAR (\$80.00) FEE FOR COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION.**
- (b) The following listed items do not require a building permit, but such list shall not be viewed as all inclusive:
Driveways, walks, fences four feet in height or less, (See Section 1180.04(b)(1)), landscaping other than retaining walls, painting and papering for maintenance purposes, storm or screen doors, storm or screen windows, and any other items approved by the Board of Building Appeals.
- (c) No permit fee is required, but application must be made and plans filed for inspection and recording purposes, for buildings erected by the State or any taxing subdivision thereof; and for parochial, elementary and high school buildings, when such buildings are erected and are to be used exclusively for such school purposes and for residential flood protection projects.
- (d) Building permit fees shall be as follows:

One, Two and Three-Family Residences
and Accessory Buildings or Structures

<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Permit Fee</u>
\$300.00 to \$100,000 \$3000 TO \$99,999	1/3 of one and one half percent (1.5%) plus \$15.00 (COST OF JOB X .006) + \$22.00
\$100,000 and up ABOVE	1/5 of one and one half percent (1.5%) of amount over \$100,000 plus \$500.00 (COST OF JOB X .004) + \$500.00

Commercial, Industrial and Multi-Family Buildings
and Accessory Buildings or Structures

<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Permit Fee</u>
\$300.00 to \$100,000 \$4000 TO \$99,999	3/5 of one and one half percent (1.5%) plus \$15.00 (COST OF JOB X .009) + \$44.00
\$100,000 and up ABOVE	1/5 of one and one half percent (1.5%) of amount over \$100,000 plus \$900.00 (COST OF JOB X .004) + \$900.00

- ~~(e) If mechanical work is to be performed, the cost of such work should not be included in the estimated cost.~~
- ~~(f) An application for a permit for mechanical work shall be made by the licensed masters of their respective branches and paid for by them. A homeowner~~

~~occupant who is doing his own work shall apply and pay for a permit at the same rate as the licensed masters.~~

- ~~(g) Repair of a building shall require a permit with fees in accordance with subsections (d) and (e) hereof, unless exempted under subsections (a), (b) or (c) hereof. Fire and roof replacement, partial or complete, requires a permit as in subsections (d) and (e) hereof.~~
- (E) When additional inspections are required due to a request for inspection before job is ready, or extra inspections are needed due to defective work or inferior material, a charge of ~~twenty five dollars (\$25.00)~~ **FIFTY DOLLARS (\$50.00)** shall be made for each additional visit to the project, other than regular inspections. **THE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIRD PARTY INSPECTIONS REQUIRED TO DETERMINE COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES WILL BE CHARGED TO THE PERMIT HOLDER.**
- ~~(i) Tanks. Each tank intended for use as a storage tank for any type inflammable or combustible liquid or gas, or for oil, or any chemical listed by NFPA in the hazardous chemical category, or for any material designated by the Fire Chief of the City to be dangerous, shall require a permit as per the following schedule:~~

<u>Capacity in Gallons Per Tank</u>	<u>Fee</u>
300 or less	\$30.00
Over 300 to 1,000	40.00
For each additional 1,000	10.00

~~Procurement of the required permit does not relieve the installer or owner of any fuel storage tank for providing all requirements for the installation as designated by the Building and/or Fire Code.~~

- (F) Awnings and Signs. Fee
 Awnings : For each awning overhanging an area used by the public \$25.00
 Signs **AND AWNINGS:**
 Minimum Fee ~~\$25.00~~ **\$40.00**
 The permit fee to be based upon the estimated cost (commercial). **AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION (D) ABOVE**
 (G) Tents. ~~\$25.00~~ **\$40.00**

- ~~(l) Moving of Buildings.
 For a permit to move a building through or across any public street, alley or highway. \$100.00
 All other moving of buildings. \$50.00~~

- (H) Demolition or Wrecking of Buildings.
 One story building \$25.00 **\$30.00** per 1000 square feet

- ~~(n) Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning See Chapter 1337.~~
- ~~(o) Electrical. See Chapter 1335.~~
- ~~(p) Plumbing. Butler County Health Department.~~

	<u>Fee</u>
(q) Radio and Television Antennas:	
Based upon the estimated cost of the job, residential or commercial.	\$25.00 minimum
(r) Gas Piping:	
Residential	\$35.00
Commercial	\$35.00 plus \$3.50 per opening
(s) Occupancy of Streets. With material, or barricading or partitioning off streets, sidewalks or alleys during building construction:	
Three consecutive days	None
For each thirty days or fraction thereof	\$25.00
(I) Renewal of Any Permits.	\$25.00
(J) Change of Occupancy Inspection.	\$50.00
(v) Change in Plans. A minimum fee of \$25.00 will be charged for a substantial change in plans previously submitted and reviewed for any building.	
(w) Curb Cut Permit:	
Residential	\$25.00
Commercial/Industrial	\$50.00
(x) Fire Protection Systems, Sprinklers, Underground Fire Mains and Standpipe.	
The fee shall be based on the estimated cost of the work:	
ESTIMATED COST	PERMIT FEE
\$300.00 to \$100,000	3/5 of 1.5% PLUS \$15.00
\$100,000 and up	1/5 of 1.5% of amount over \$100,000 plus \$900.00
(y) Any Other Requested Inspection.	\$25.00
(z) In addition to the fees provided in subsections (a) through (x) above, for all permits or fees involving plan submittal for commercial or industrial structures, an additional fee for plan review cost equal to ten percent (10%) of the fee stated above shall be charged and paid by the applicant at the time the permit is issued. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)	
(K) AN APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT FOR MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE MADE BY THE REGISTERED CONTRACTOR OF THEIR RESPECTIVE BRANCHES AND PAID FOR BY THEM USING THE SCHEDULE BELOW. A HOMEOWNER-OCCUPANT WHO IS DOING HIS OWN WORK SHALL APPLY AND PAY FOR A PERMIT AT THE SAME RATE AS THE REGISTERED CONTRACTOR.	

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FEE CALCULATION SCHEDULE

1. ALL MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND FIRE SUPPRESSION/ALARM IMPROVEMENTS AND OR RENOVATIONS SHALL FOLLOW THE SCHEDULE OF FEES AS DESCRIBED IN

SECTION 1311.03 (d).

2. THE FOLLOWING FEES FOR MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS ARE HEREBY ENACTED:

a. HVAC STANDARD FEES

RESIDENTIAL FURNACE OR A/C	\$40.00
RESIDENTIAL FURNACE AND A/C	\$60.00

b. ELECTRIC STANDARD FEES

NEW HOUSE	\$125.00
RESIDENTIAL REMODEL OR ADDITION	\$ 75.00
PER UNIT MULTI-FAMILY	\$ 70.00
TEMPORARY SERVICE/POLE RELEASE	\$ 40.00
ABOVE GROUND SWIMMING POOL WIRING	\$ 25.00
INGROUND SWIMMING POOL WIRING	\$ 40.00
INGROUND SWIMMING POOL BONDING	\$ 40.00
MOBILE HOME	\$ 40.00

1311.04 ESTIMATE OF COST OF WORK.

(a) Before a permit shall be granted, the Building Superintendent shall estimate the value of the proposed work. The method of estimating shall be by square footage. ~~These figures are to be reviewed and revised each January and July.~~

(b) On "cost plus" or "time and material" jobs, either new projects, remodeling, repair or replacement, a permit shall be issued and a fee charged on an estimated value. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1313
Inspections; Certificate of Occupancy

1313.01	Prerequisite for permit.	1313.04	Contents of certificate.
1313.02	When inspections required.	1313.05	Conditional certificate of occupancy.
1313.03	When certificate of occupancy required.	1313.06	Existing buildings.

CROSS REFERENCES

Enforcement - see BLDG., Ch. 1305

Appeals - see BLDG., Ch. 1317

1313.01 PREREQUISITE FOR PERMIT.

(a) Before issuing a permit, the Building Superintendent may examine or cause to be examined all buildings for which an application has been received for a permit to enlarge, alter, or repair and shall examine all buildings for which an application has been received to move, demolish or change the occupancy thereof. He shall inspect all buildings and structures from time to time during and upon completion of the work for which a permit was issued. He shall make a record of every such examination and inspection and all of the violations of, and nonconformance to, this Code.

~~———— (b) ———— When deemed necessary by him, he shall make an inspection of materials or assemblies at the point of manufacture or fabrication. He shall make a record of every such examination and inspection and of all violations of, and nonconformance to, this Code.~~

~~———— (c) ———— The Building Superintendent shall make, or cause to be made, the inspections called for by these requirements. He may accept reports of inspection of recognized inspection services, provided that after investigation he is satisfied as to their qualifications and reliability. But no certificate called for by any provision of these requirements shall be based on such reports unless the same are in writing and certified by a responsible officer of such service. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1313.02 WHEN INSPECTIONS REQUIRED.~~

~~———— (a) ——— The Building Superintendent shall inspect or cause to be inspected at various intervals all construction or work for which a permit is required, and a final inspection shall be made of every building or structure upon completion, prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy as required in Section 1313.03.~~

~~———— (b) ——— With every permit issued, a separate display card shall be issued stating the type of permit. Such display card shall be kept posted in a conspicuous place visible from the outside of the building on which the work is being done or at the site of the construction. A separate card properly identified shall be required for each separate job. This permit card shall be maintained in such position by the permit holder until the final inspection or until the certificate of occupancy has been issued by the Building Superintendent. Willful failure to keep the permit card posted shall be a violation of this Code.~~

~~———— (c) ——— The Building Superintendent, upon notification from the permit holder or his agent, shall make the following inspections of buildings and such other inspections as may be necessary, and shall either approve that portion of the construction for which inspection was requested, or shall withhold approval when that portion of construction inspected fails to comply with the requirements of this Code.~~

- ~~———— (1) ——— Footing/foundation inspection. To be made after trenches are excavated and forms erected, and before concrete is poured.~~
- ~~———— (2) ——— Foundation drainage inspection. To be made after drainage system is installed and before backfill is placed or gravel and concrete placed for slab.~~
- ~~———— (3) ——— Slab inspection. To be made before pouring concrete. Perimeter insulation inspection is required. Heating or electrical slab inspection is required when electrical equipment or heating/cooling ducts are to be encased within the concrete floor.~~
- ~~———— (4) ——— Framing inspection. To be made after the roof, all framing, fire blocking and bracing is in place and all vents are complete.~~
- ~~———— (5) ——— Plumbing inspection. To be made at a time during construction when all the important features of the plumbing equipment are installed, and are adequately exposed to view. This inspection is accomplished by the Butler County Plumbing Inspector.~~
- ~~———— (6) ——— Heating/cooling/ventilating inspection; rough. Shall be made when the heating/cooling/ventilating equipment is installed and all supply and return duct systems are in place, and before insulation or any other cover material is applied which may conceal any part of the system.~~
- ~~———— (7) ——— Electrical inspection; rough. Shall be made after wiring is installed in the structure, and before insulation or any other cover material is applied which may conceal any part of the wiring system.~~
- ~~———— (8) ——— Electrical temporary heat release inspection. Shall be made when the electrical service entrance is completed and the heating equipment is installed and ready for electrical connection.~~
- ~~———— (9) ——— Electrical underground service inspection. Shall be made at a time when the trench is open and the underground service entrance is exposed to view.~~

- ~~(10) Insulation inspection. Shall be made after all insulation has been installed and prior to the application of dry wall, paneling or any material which might cover or conceal the insulation to be inspected.~~
- ~~(11) Gypsum Board Inspection. Shall be made after all gypsum board is installed and fastened by nails or screws and before joint compound is applied.~~
- ~~(12) Fireplace or chimney inspection. To be made at a time during construction when all the important features of the fireplace and chimney which required inspection are adequately exposed to view.~~
- ~~(13) Electrical inspection; final. Shall be made after all electrical devices, equipment, fixtures and wiring have been installed, connected and are ready for use.~~
- ~~(14) Heating/cooling inspection; final. Shall be made after all equipment is installed and the system can be operated.~~
- ~~(15) Building final. Shall be made after the building is completed.~~
- ~~(16) Certificate of occupancy inspection. After application, a certificate of occupancy inspection shall be made when all mechanicals and the building have had final inspections (electrical, HVAC, and plumbing) and all site inspections have been performed by the appropriate City departments, and the building is ready for occupancy.~~

~~— The Inspector shall place either a notice of approval or a notice of non-approval in a conspicuous location within the structure inspected. No person shall alter, tamper with, or remove the red tag notice placed by the inspector. It shall be removed only by an inspector.~~

~~— The permit holder shall be responsible for the maintenance of any inspection or other lawful notice provided and placed on his construction site by the Building Superintendent or his agent.~~

~~(d) No work shall be done on any part of a building or structure beyond the point indicated in each successive inspection without first obtaining the permission of the Inspector. However, permission to proceed shall be deemed to have been given if the Inspector shall fail to make the inspection within twenty four hours after notification, disregarding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.~~

~~(e) No reinforcing steel or structural frame work of any part of any building or structure shall be covered or concealed in any manner whatsoever without first obtaining the permission of the Inspector. However, permission to proceed shall be deemed to have been given if the Inspector shall fail to make the inspection within twenty four hours after notification, disregarding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~**1313.03 WHEN CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY REQUIRED.**~~

~~No new building shall be occupied and no change in occupancy of a building or part of a building shall be made until after the Building Superintendent shall have issued a certificate of occupancy therefor. Upon application, the Building Superintendent shall, within seven consecutive working days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, issue a certificate of occupancy for a new building or reject such application citing his specific reasons therefor, which reasons shall only be the inability of a building to properly support the use for which it is intended or defects in construction, or erroneous material usage in violation of this Code. An application involving a change of occupancy shall be acted upon within four consecutive working days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1313.04 CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATE.~~

~~Upon completion of a building hereafter erected in accordance with approved plans, and after the final inspection herein referred to, and upon application therefor, the Building Superintendent shall issue a certificate of occupancy stating the nature of the occupancy with the approved plans and with the provisions of this Code.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1313.05 CONDITIONAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.~~

~~A conditional certificate of occupancy may be issued for a portion or portions of a building. Such conditional certificate of occupancy shall be issued within seven consecutive working days after application unless the Building Superintendent shall reject such application in the manner and for the same reasons set forth in Section 1313.03.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1313.06 EXISTING BUILDINGS.~~

~~A certificate of occupancy for any existing building may be obtained by applying to the Building Superintendent and supplying the information and data necessary to determine compliance with this Code for the occupancy intended. Where necessary, in the opinion of the Building Superintendent, two sets of detailed plans or a general inspection, or both, may be required. When, upon examination and inspection, it is found that the building conforms to the provisions of this Code for such occupancy, a certificate of occupancy shall be issued.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

CHAPTER 1315
Craft Licenses AND CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION

1315.01 Applications.	1315.04 Application form.
1315.02 Review by examining board; variances.	1315.05 Fire protection system license required.
1315.03 Failure to qualify.	

CROSS REFERENCES

Power to license house movers, electricians, plumbers, sewer tappers,
vault cleaners - see Ohio R.C. 715.27
Fees - see BLDG. Ch. 1311

1315.01 APPLICATIONS.

~~Craft licenses~~ **REGISTRATIONS** for HVAC and electric shall only be issued to individual persons and not in the name of any firm or corporation. The ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** may state that the holder is the authorized ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** holder representative of a firm or corporation. Craft licenses for sign erection may be issued in the name of a firm, corporation or individual person. Persons desiring craft licenses **OR REGISTRATIONS** shall apply to the Clerk of the Building and Zoning Division for the appropriate application form, which, when completed, shall be returned to the Clerk with the examination fee as required by the appropriate craft license **AND CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION** section of this Code.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1315.02 REVIEW BY EXAMINING BOARD; VARIANCES.

(a) **FOR CRAFT LICENSES FOR SIGN ERECTORS,** ~~the~~ Clerk shall deliver the completed application form to the Building Superintendent, who shall check the completed application form to determine that all necessary data is supplied and that the proper fee has been paid. The Building Superintendent shall secure from the references listed on the application form a letter and/or other acceptable verification of the applicant's qualifications.

(b) The completed application form as prepared by the applicant shall, on verification of all qualifications, be given to the Civil Service Clerk.

(c) The Civil Service Clerk shall notify the applicant when to appear for the requested examination after receipt of the completed and verified application from the Building Superintendent. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1315.03 FAILURE TO QUALIFY.

If, upon examination of the completed application, the Building Superintendent finds the applicant not qualified to take the requested examination, the applicant shall be notified by the Building Superintendent and any fee deposited shall be returned to the applicant.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1315.04 APPLICATION FORM.

Standard application forms shall be prepared by the Building Superintendent for use by the secretary of the appropriate craft board.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

~~1315.05 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM LICENSE REQUIRED.~~

~~_____ All portions of any fire protection system shall be installed by contractors holding a valid license issued by the office of the Ohio State Fire Marshal.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

**CHAPTER 1317
Board of Building Appeals**

1317.01	Appointment.	1317.06	Records.
1317.02	Term of office.	1317.07	Quorum.
1317.03	Membership.	1317.08	Applications and appeals.
1317.04	Powers and duties.	1317.09	Decisions of the Board.
1317.05	Administering oaths.		

CROSS REFERENCES

Members, powers, duties - see CHTR., §8.03
Board of Zoning Appeals - see P. & Z., Ch. 1137

1317.01 APPOINTMENT.

There is hereby created a Board of Building Appeals consisting of six members to be appointed by the City Manager, subject to confirmation by the Council by a majority vote of its members. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.02 TERM OF OFFICE.

Members of the Board shall serve for overlapping terms of office of four years each. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.03 MEMBERSHIP.

Members of the Board of Building Appeals shall be electors of the City; and, to the extent feasible, one member each shall be appointed from the following occupations or professions: a building contractor, a registered mechanical engineer, a master electrician, a master heating, ventilating and air conditioning licensee, a master plumber, and an attorney-at-law licensed to practice in the State. The builder, mechanical engineer, electrician, HVAC licensee, and plumber shall, to the extent feasible, have at least five years experience in the building construction industry. Failure of the members of the Board to meet the occupational and experience qualifications as set forth in this section shall not cause a forfeiture of their office nor invalidate any action taken by the Board. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.04 POWERS AND DUTIES.

The Board of Building Appeals shall have these powers, duties and functions as provided under the Charter and ordinances and resolutions of the City.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.05 ADMINISTERING OATHS.

The Chairman of the Board may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. All meetings of the Board except executive sessions shall be open to the public.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.06 RECORDS.

The Board shall make a detailed record of all its proceedings, of its official actions, and the vote on each action. Findings of fact shall be included in the minutes of each case, and the reasons for approving or denying such appeal shall be specified.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.07 QUORUM.

Four members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. The affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the Board shall be necessary to modify an order of the Building Superintendent, a craft licensing board, or to vary the application of, or to interpret the provisions of this Code. No Board member shall act in a case in which he has a personal interest.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.08 APPLICATIONS AND APPEALS.

(a) An application or appeal may be taken by anyone adversely affected by a decision of the Building Superintendent in the case where application of this Code would work a manifest injustice, or by the applicant for a license who feels that he has been unjustly rejected by any of the craft licensing boards within this Code. An application or appeal shall be in the form prescribed by the Board, and shall be considered filed when a signed copy is left at the office of the Building Superintendent. A fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall accompany each appeal. The appeal must be filed within thirty days following the adverse action complained of and shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from. In the case of unsafe and dangerous buildings as defined in Section 1305.09, the Building Superintendent in his notice may limit the time for appeal.

(b) The Board shall fix a reasonable time and place for the hearing of the application or appeal, shall give due notice thereof to the parties in interest, and shall render a decision within a reasonable time.

(c) Any person may appear and testify at the hearing, either in person or by duly authorized agent or attorney. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1317.09 DECISIONS OF THE BOARD.

(a) Every decision of the Board of Building Appeals shall be in writing and shall indicate the vote upon the decision. Every decision shall be promptly filed in the office of the Building Superintendent and shall be open to public inspection.

(b) A decision of the Board of Building Appeals to vary the application of any provision of this Code or to modify an order shall specify in what manner such variation or modification is made, the conditions under which it is made, and the reasons therefor.

(c) Every individual, department, or Board affected by a decision of the Board of Building Appeals shall immediately take action in accordance with such decision.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

TITLE THREE - Building and Maintenance Standards

- Chap. 1325. Design Criteria.
- ~~Chap. 1327. Amendments to Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two and Three Family Dwellings.~~

- ~~Chap. 1329. Residential Security; Early Fire Warning Systems.~~
- Chap. 1331. Accessory Buildings and Structures.
- Chap. 1333. Signs.
- Chap. 1335. Electrical Work.
- Chap. 1337. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning.
- Chap. 1339. Safeguards During Construction or Demolition.
- Chap. 1341. Use of Public Property.
- Chap. 1343. Property Maintenance Code.

**CHAPTER 1325
Design Criteria**

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1325.01 Compliance required. | 1325.07 Weathering category. |
| 1325.02 Frost protection; depth of footers. | 1325.08 Termite category. |
| 1325.03 Snow loads. | 1325.09 Decay category. |
| 1325.04 Wind loads. | 1325.10 Ice shield required. |
| 1325.05 Thermal design conditions. | 1325.11 Flood hazards. |
| 1325.06 Seismic design category. | 1325.12 Minimum square footage. |
| | 1325.01 |

CROSS REFERENCES

- Accessory buildings or structures - see BLDG. Ch. 1331
- Safeguards during construction - see BLDG. Ch. 1339

~~**1325.01 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED.**~~
~~All buildings and structures shall meet the minimum design criteria defined below.~~
~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

———— ~~**1325.02 FROST PROTECTION; DEPTH OF FOOTERS.**~~

———— Frost Depth: 30 inches.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.03 SNOW LOADS.**~~

———— The basic snow loads to be assumed in the design of buildings or other structures shall be twenty pounds per square foot. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.04 WIND LOADS.**~~

———— All exposed structures or parts of structures shall be designed to resist ninety mile an hour wind gusts of three second duration. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.05 THERMAL DESIGN CONDITIONS.**~~

———— Winter Design Temperature: 0° F.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.06 SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY.**~~

———— Design Category: B.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.07 WEATHERING CATEGORY.**~~

———— Weathering Category: Severe.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.08 TERMITE CATEGORY.**~~

———— Termite Category: Moderate to Severe.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.09 DECAY CATEGORY.**~~

———— Decay Category: Slight to Moderate.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.10 ICE SHIELD REQUIRED.**~~

———— Ice Shield Required: Yes.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

———— ~~**1325.11 FLOOD HAZARDS.**~~

———— Flood Insurance Map (Firm) Dated: 11/04/1981
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1325.12 1325.01 MINIMUM SQUARE FOOTAGE.

All detached single-family homes shall have a minimum of 1,000 square feet of living area. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1327
**Amendments to Residential Code of Ohio for One-,
 Two- and Three-Family Dwellings**

~~1327.01 Amendments adopted.~~
~~1327.02 Building planning.~~
~~1327.03 Foundations.~~
~~1327.04 Manufactured homes.~~

~~1327.05 Roof coverings.~~
~~1327.06 General plumbing
 requirements.~~
~~1327.07 Conflict.~~

CROSS REFERENCES

~~Adoption of codes by reference see CHTR. Sec. 4.11~~
~~2004 OBOA Code adopted see BLDG. 1301.03(a)~~

~~**1327.01 AMENDMENTS ADOPTED.**~~

~~The following additions, deletions and modifications to the OBOA Residential Code, 2004 Edition, are hereby adopted as listed below with the referenced chapter, section and table where applicable.~~

~~(a) General: Throughout OBOA Residential Code:
 Replace "International Building Code" with "Ohio Building Code (OBC)"
 Replace "International Plumbing Code" with "Ohio Plumbing Code (OPC)"
 Replace "One- and Two-Family Dwellings" with "One-, Two- and Three-
 family Dwellings".
 Replace "Two-family Dwellings" with "Two- and Three-family Dwellings".
 Replace "Chapter 1" with "Codified Ordinances of Fairfield, Part 13".
 (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~**1327.02 BUILDING PLANNING.**~~

~~(a) Chapter 3, Section 301. Design Criteria. Refer to Chapter 1325 of this Code.~~
~~(b) Chapter 3, Section 309. Attached Private Garages. Add: "All gypsum on the
 wall and ceiling between the garage and living space or attic shall be the type 'X' fire-rated
 type."~~
~~(c) Chapter 3, Section 313. Smoke Detectors. Also refer to Chapter 1329 of this
 Code.
 (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1327.03 FOUNDATIONS.~~

~~(a) Chapter 4, Section 403. Footings. Footings for enclosed attached portions of the house shall have continuous concrete footings, unless an alternate design by a registered design professional is accepted by the Building Official.~~

~~(b) Chapter 4, Section 405. Foundation Drainage. Add: Foundations drains shall not be routed to the sanitary sewer or to the street. Perforated flexible plastic drain pipe is acceptable. Basement sump pumps shall not be routed to the sanitary sewer or to the street.~~

~~(c) Chapter 3, Sections 319 and 320. Protection Against Decay and Termites. Add: "Ratproofing; general. All buildings and structures and the walls enclosing habitable or occupiable rooms and spaces in which persons live, sleep or work; or in which feed, food or foodstuffs are stored, prepared, processed, served or sold, shall be constructed rat and vermin-proof in accordance with the following provisions:~~

~~(1) Wall openings. Openings required for ventilation or other purposes shall be guarded with corrosion resistive rodent proof shields of not less than No. 22 galvanized sheet gauge (0.034 in.) perforated steel sheets, or No. 20 B & S gauge aluminum or No. 16 galvanized sheet gauge (0.064 in.) expanded metal or wire mesh screens, with not more than one half inch mesh openings.~~

~~(2) Pipes and conduits. All openings for pipe, conduit, cable and similar purposes at or near grade shall have snugly fitted collars to eliminate all open spaces."~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1327.04 MANUFACTURED HOMES.~~

~~(a) Appendix E to the OBOA Residential Code is amended as follows:~~

~~(1) Section AE 101 Scope is amended to apply to all manufactured homes used as dwelling units in the City of Fairfield, Ohio.~~

~~(2) Section AE 304 Fees is amended to provide that fees shall be in accordance with applicable fee schedules of the City of Fairfield, Ohio for the type of work or permit involved. All other provisions of Section AE-304 are hereby repealed.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1327.05 ROOF COVERINGS.~~

~~Chapter 9. Add: Fiberglass and asphalt shingle roofs are to have a maximum of two roof coverings. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1327.06 GENERAL PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS.~~

~~(EDITOR'S NOTE: Plumbing is governed by the Butler County Health District.)~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1327.07 CONFLICT.~~

~~In addition to the above additions, deletions and modifications to the OBOA Residential Code, 2004 Edition, in the event of a conflict between any other provisions of the OBOA Residential Code, 2004 Edition, and any ordinance of the City, the City ordinance shall be controlling.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

CHAPTER 1329
Residential Security; Early Fire Warning Systems

~~1329.01 Purpose.~~

~~1329.02 Scope.~~

~~1329.03 Definitions.~~

~~1329.04 Alternate materials and
methods of construction.~~

~~1329.05 Keying requirements.~~

~~1329.06 Frames; jambs; strikes;
hinges.~~

~~1329.07 Exterior doors.~~

~~1329.08 Windows and sliding glass
doors.~~

~~1329.09 Street identification numbers.~~

~~1329.10 Early fire warning systems.~~

CROSS REFERENCES

~~Automatic sprinkler equipment in rest homes — see Ohio R.C. 3721.071~~

~~Smoke detectors in high rise apartments and condominiums — see Ohio R.C. 3781.104~~

~~**1329.01 PURPOSE.**~~

~~The purpose of this chapter is to provide minimum standards to safeguard property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the security and require early fire warning systems in all residential buildings and structures within the City.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~**1329.02 SCOPE.**~~

~~(a) The provisions of this chapter shall apply to new construction and to buildings or structures to which additions, alterations or repairs are made except as specifically provided in this chapter. When additions, alterations or repairs within any twelve month period exceed fifty percent (50%) of the replacement value of the existing building or structure, such building or structure shall be made to conform to the requirements of this chapter for new buildings or structures.~~

~~(b) Provisions of this chapter shall apply to modifications of doors and windows.~~

~~(c) Any existing structure which converts from its original occupancy group, as defined, shall comply with the provisions of this chapter.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1329.03 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, certain terms are defined as follows:

- (1) "Auxiliary locking device" means a secondary locking system added to the primary locking system to provide additional security.
- (2) "Bolt" means a metal bar which, when actuated, is projected or thrown either horizontally or vertically into a retaining member, such as a strike plate, to prevent a door or window from moving or opening.
- (3) "Bolt projection" or "bolt throw" means the distance from the edge of the door, at the bolt centerline, to the farthest point on the bolt in the projected position.
- (4) "Buck" means a rough opening supporting a door frame.
- (5) "Burglary resistance glazing" means those materials as defined in U.L. Bulletin 972.
- (6) "Component" as distinguished from a part, means a subassembly which combines with other components to make up a total door or window assembly.
- (7) "Cylinder" means the subassembly of a lock containing the cylinder core, tumbler mechanism and the keyway. A double cylinder lock is one which has a key actuated cylinder on both the exterior and interior of the door.
- (8) "Cylinder core" or "plug" means the central part of the cylinder containing the keyway which is rotated by the key to operate the lock mechanism.
- (9) "Cylinder guard" means a tapered or flush metal ring or plate surrounding the otherwise exposed portion of a cylinder lock to resist cutting, drilling, prying, pulling or wrenching with common tools.
- (10) "Deadbolt" means a lock bolt which does not have a spring action as opposed to a latch bolt, which does. The bolt must be actuated by a key or a key and a knob or thumb turn and when projected becomes locked against return by end pressure.
- (11) "Door assembly" means a unit composed of a group of parts or components which make up a closure for an opening to control passageway through a wall. For the purpose of this chapter, a door assembly consists of the following parts: miscellaneous hardware and closures; the frame, including the header, threshold and jambs plus the anchorage devices to the surrounding wall and a portion of the surrounding wall extending thirty six inches from each side of the jambs and sixteen inches above the header.
- (12) "Door stop" means that projection along the top and sides of a door jamb which checks the door's swinging action.
- (13) "Double cylinder deadbolt" means a deadbolt lock which can be activated only by a key on either the interior or exterior.
- (14) "Flushbolt" means a manual, key or turn operated metal bolt normally used on inactive door(s) and is attached to the top and bottom of the door and engages in the head and threshold of the frame.
- (15) "Jamb" means the vertical members of a door frame to which the door is secured.
- (16) "Jamb wall" means that component of a door assembly to which a door is attached and secured; the wall and jamb used together are considered a unit.
- (17) "Key in knob" means a lockset having the key cylinder and other lock mechanisms contained in the knob.

- ~~(18) "Latch" or "latch bolt" means a beveled, spring-actuated bolt which may or may not have a dead locking device.~~
- ~~(19) "Lock" or "lockset" means a keyed device complete with cylinder latch or deadbolt mechanism, and trim such as knobs, levers, thumb turns, escutcheons, etc., for securing a door in a closed position against forced entry. For purposes of this chapter, a lock does not include the strike plate.~~
- ~~(20) "Locking device" means a part of a window assembly which is intended to prevent movement of the moveable sash, which may be the sash lock or sash operator.~~
- ~~(21) "Part" as distinguished from component, means a unit or subassembly which combines with other units to make up a component.~~
- ~~(22) "Primary locking device" means the single locking system on a door or window unit whose primary function is to prevent unauthorized intrusion.~~
- ~~(23) "Rail" means the horizontal member of a window or door. A meeting rail is one which mates with a rail of another sash or a framing member of the door or window frame when the sash is in the closed position.~~
- ~~(24) "Sash" means an assembly of stiles, rails and sometimes mullions assembled into a single frame which supports the glazing material. A fixed sash is one which is not intended to be opened. A moveable sash is intended to be opened.~~
- ~~(25) "Sill" means the lowest horizontal member of a window frame.~~
- ~~(26) "Single cylinder deadbolt" means a deadbolt lock which is activated from the outside by a key and from the inside by a knob, thumb turn, lever or similar mechanism.~~
- ~~(27) "Solid core door" means a door composed of solid wood or composed of compressed material equal in strength to solid wood construction.~~
- ~~(28) "Stile" means a vertical framing member of a window or door.~~
- ~~(29) "Strike" means a metal plate attached to or mortised into a door or door jamb to receive and to hold a projected latch bolt and/or deadbolt in order to secure the door to the jamb.~~
- ~~(30) "Swinging door" means a door hinged at the stile or at the head and threshold.~~
- ~~(31) "U.L. listed" means tested and listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.~~
- ~~(32) "Window assembly" means a unit which includes a window and the anchorage between the window and the wall.~~
- ~~(33) "Window frame" means a part of a window which surrounds and supports the sashes and is attached to the surrounding wall. The members include side jambs, head jambs, sill and mullions.~~
- ~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.04 ALTERNATE MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.~~

~~(a) The provisions of this chapter are not intended to prevent the use of any material or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this chapter, provided any such alternate has been approved; nor is it the intention of this chapter to exclude any sound method of structural design or analysis not specifically provided for in this chapter. Structural design limitations given in this chapter are to be used as a guide only, and exceptions thereto may be made if substantiated by calculations or other suitable evidence prepared by a qualified person.~~

~~(b) — The Building Superintendent may approve any alternate provided he finds the proposed design is satisfactory and the material, method of work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least equivalent to that prescribed in this chapter in quality, strength, effectiveness, burglary resistance, durability and safety.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.05 KEYING REQUIREMENTS.~~

~~The contractor shall use a keying system in all exterior doors that incorporates one of the following:~~

- ~~(a) — A construction cylinder that will be removed upon occupancy and replaced with a new cylinder and all keys furnished to the owner; or~~
- ~~(b) — A cylinder system that admits construction keys during construction but upon occupancy the owner's key will reset the pin system, denying use of construction key; or~~
- ~~(c) — The original cylinder used during construction shall be repinned and new keys furnished to the owner. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.06 FRAMES; JAMBS; STRIKES; HINGES.~~

~~Installation and construction of frames, jambs, strikes and hinges shall be as follows:~~

- ~~(a) — In wood construction, the shim space between door frame and door buck shall be filled with a solid wood filler securely attached and extending at least twelve inches above and below the strike boxes. Strike plates and boxes shall be secured with screws extending through plate, frame, filler and at least one quarter inch into the buck.~~
- ~~(b) — Steel frames shall be factory reinforced for strikes with at least No. 14 gauge steel reinforcing securely attached and protected by plaster (mortar) guards.~~
- ~~(c) — Doors swinging out shall be equipped to prevent removal of hinge pins when the door is closed. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.07 EXTERIOR DOORS.~~

~~(a) — All wood doors shall be of solid core construction with a minimum thickness of one and three fourths inches.~~

~~(b) — Steel covered doors shall be minimum 18 U.S. gauge steel and have sufficient reinforcement to maintain the designed thickness of the door when any locking device is installed; such reinforcement being able to restrict collapsing of the door around any locking device.~~

~~(c) — Except where clear vision panels are installed, the entry used primarily by guests or visitors shall be equipped with a wide angle, one hundred and eighty degree door viewer.~~

~~(d) — Except for a building containing four or more living units, a single or double door shall be equipped with a single or double cylinder deadbolt lock. The bolt shall have a minimum projection of one inch and be constructed so as to repel cutting tool attack. The deadbolt shall have an embedment of at least three fourths inch into the strike receiving the projected bolt. The cylinder shall have a cylinder guard, a minimum of five pin tumblers, and shall be connected to the inner portion of the lock by connecting screws of at least one fourth inch diameter. All installations shall be done so that performance of the locking device will meet the intended anti-burglary requirements. A dual locking mechanism constructed so that both deadbolt and latch can be retracted by a single action of the inside door knob, or lever, may be substituted provided it meets all other specifications for locking devices.~~

~~(e) Buildings containing four or more living units, OBC Chapter 10 applies.~~

~~(f) The inactive leaf of a wood frame door shall be equipped with metal flush bolts with a bolt projection a minimum of one inch at the top and bottom of the leaf.~~

~~(g) The inactive leaf of a metal frame double doors shall be equipped with metal flush bolts with a bolt projection a minimum of five eighths inch, at the top and bottom of the leaf.~~

~~(h) Glazing in exterior doors or within forty inches of any locking mechanism shall be of fully tempered glass or rated burglary resistant glazing (example: Lexan), except when double cylinder deadbolt locks are installed. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.08 WINDOWS AND SLIDING GLASS DOORS.~~

~~(a) Sliding Glass Doors. Sliding glass doors shall be equipped as follows:~~

~~(1) The operable sliding glass door shall be installed on the inside track.~~

~~(2) Sliding patio doors shall be constructed and/or adjusted to prevent lift out and removal of any panel from the exterior side while in a closed position.~~

~~(3) All units shall be installed with interior or concealed fasteners.~~

~~(4) A secondary locking device shall be required on all sliding glass doors. (Example: Patented bar, keyed bolt, pinned bolt, etc.)~~

~~(b) Windows:~~

~~(1) Windows shall be so constructed that when the window is in the closed position, it cannot be lifted from the frame.~~

~~(2) All windows must have manual latches and a secondary securing device.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.09 STREET IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.~~

~~All residential buildings constructed shall display a street number in a prominent location on the street side of the residence in such position that the number is easily visible to approaching emergency vehicles. The numerals shall be Arabic, no less than four inches in height, three quarters inches wide stroke, and shall be a contrasting color to the background to which they are attached. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1329.10 EARLY FIRE WARNING SYSTEMS.~~

~~(a) Scope. "Early fire warning system" means an approved automatic warning system of one or more devices that detects any of the products of combustion including visible or invisible particles of combustion and that produces an audible alarm signal in a building for the purpose of notifying the occupants thereof of the presence of a fire. The primary power for such systems shall be the building wiring when such wiring is served from a commercial source, and when primary power is interrupted, shall receive power from a battery. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than those required for overcurrent protection. Systems with detectors sensitive to heat only are not included in this definition for purposes of this section.~~

~~For the purpose of installation and maintenance only, a system shall be deemed approved if listed by the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., and conforms to the applicable sections of NFPA Standard No. 72 "National Fire Alarm Code" As referenced in Chapter Thirty five of the OBC.~~

~~(b) Early Fire Warning System Required as per Section 313 OBOA Code and Chapter 9 OBC.~~

~~(c) Compliance as to Maintenance.~~

- ~~(1) In an owner-occupied single-unit structure it shall be the responsibility of the owner to maintain or have maintained the required early fire warning system.~~
- ~~(2) In a single-unit structure not owner-occupied, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to maintain or have maintained the early fire warning system.~~
- ~~(3) In a multi-unit structure, whether owner-occupied or not, it shall be the responsibility of each unit occupant to maintain or have maintained the early fire warning system. It shall be the responsibility of the owner to maintain or have maintained any detectors required in cellars or basements.~~
- ~~(4) "Maintain" means keeping the unit in a fully operational condition.~~

~~(d) Certificate Required.~~

- ~~(1) No person shall sell, offer for sale, or use any fire protection or fire fighting equipment that does not meet the minimum standards established by the Fire Marshal in the State Fire Code.~~
 - ~~(2) Except for public and private mobile fire trucks, no person shall service, test, repair or install for profit any fire protection or fire fighting equipment without a certificate issued by the Fire Marshal.~~
- ~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

CHAPTER 1331
Accessory Buildings and Structures

1331.01	General provisions.	1331.04	Decks, porches, patio covers, carports.
1331.02	Fences.	1331.05	Radio and television towers.
1331.03	Detached sheds; utility buildings.	1331.06	Swimming pools.

CROSS REFERENCES

Swimming pools - see OAC Ch. 3701-31
Signs - see BLDG., Ch. 1333

1331.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

The location, size and height of accessory buildings, structures and fences is controlled by the Zoning Ordinance. No building or structure shall be permitted on any easement; however, fences may be placed along or on easements at the property owner's risk.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1331.02 FENCES.

(a) No fence, board wall, screen, hedge, or structure in the nature of a fence shall be erected or be maintained in such position or place so as to be dangerous or detrimental to the health or safety of persons living in any house or adjoining premises, or in any way obstruct the view so as to endanger public traffic on the streets, and any fence, board wall, screen, hedge, or structure in the nature of a fence so erected or maintained shall be removed within three days upon written notice from the Building Superintendent served upon the owner, agent or occupant of the premises where such obstruction has been erected or is maintained.

(b) Barbed wire shall not be used except at the top of fences at least six feet high enclosing business or manufacturing premises, and when so used shall be at least seven feet above the ground and the supporting arms shall extend inward toward the property enclosed when constructed on the property line.

(c) No fence charged with electricity, except burglar alarms or for retaining livestock, will be permitted at any time.

(d) Building permits are required for fences over four feet in height(See Section 1180.04(B)(1). **A NO COST ZONING CERTIFICATE IS REQUIRED FOR FENCES FOUR FEET OR LESS IN HEIGHT.** (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1331.03 DETACHED SHEDS; UTILITY BUILDINGS.

(a) Zoning certificates are required for all sheds or utility buildings with an area of ~~150~~ **100** square feet or less ~~on wooden skids~~ at no cost. If a foundation or slab is involved, a building permit in addition to the zoning certificate is necessary for foundation or slab only.

(b) Permits are required for all buildings or structures over ~~150~~ **100** square feet.

(c) All **DETACHED** structures, regardless of size, must be positively attached to the ground to resist the wind and flood loads. ~~as per the design categories in Chapter 1325.~~ (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1331.04 DECKS, PORCHES, PATIO COVERS, CARPORTS.

Accessory structures added to the principal building shall require a permit. The foundation for such structures shall be set at the same frost depth as the principal building foundation. Roof sheathing shall be one-half inch thick minimum and fifteen pound felt is required under shingles. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1331.05 RADIO AND TELEVISION TOWERS.

(a) Towers. Amateur radio and television towers shall not be higher than sixty-six feet and shall be self-supporting. Guy wires or other accessories shall not cross or encroach upon any street or other public space, or over any electric power lines. A building permit is required and construction shall meet the requirements of this Code. Grounding is required.

(b) Antennas. Antenna structures for private radio or television reception not more than twelve feet in height may be erected and maintained on the roof of any building without a building permit. Such a structure, however, shall not be erected so as to injure the roof covering and when removed from the roof the roof covering shall be repaired to maintain weather and water tightness. The installation shall not be erected nearer to the lot line than the total height of the antenna structure. Nor shall such structure be installed near electric power lines or encroach upon any street or other public space. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1331.06 SWIMMING POOLS.

(a) General Requirements. A building permit is required for the installation of both inground and above-ground swimming pools, whether public or private. Two **OR MORE** sets of construction drawings must be submitted for approval, along with two **OR MORE** plot plans showing the location of the pool and any other structures on the property.

An electric permit is required for filter and pump installations on both inground and above-ground pools, with a ground fault circuit interrupter. An electrical permit and inspection is also required for the placement and bonding of steel reinforcing for an inground pool. For inground pools, it is necessary that the City be advised as to where the excavated dirt will be dumped or placed prior to the issuance of the building permit. The location must be stated on the application or shown on the plot plan.

(b) Plans. Plans shall accurately show dimensions and construction of pool and appurtenances and properly establish distances to lot lines, buildings, walks, and fences; details of water supply system, drainage, and water disposal systems, and all appurtenances pertaining to the swimming pool. Detailed plans of structures, vertical elevations and sections through the pool showing depth shall be included.

(c) Swimming Pool Safety Devices. Every person owning land on which there is situated a swimming pool, which contains ~~eighteen~~ **TWENTY FOUR (24)** inches or more of water in depth at any point, shall erect and maintain thereon an adequate enclosure either surrounding the property or pool area, sufficient to make such body of water inaccessible to small children. Such enclosure, including gates therein, must be not less than four feet above the underlying ground; all gates must be self-latching with latches placed four feet above the underlying ground or otherwise made inaccessible from the outside to small children.

A natural barrier, hedge, pool cover, or other protective device approved by the Building Superintendent may be used so long as the degree of protection afforded by the substituted devices or structures is not less than the protection afforded by the enclosure, gate and latch described herein. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1333
Signs

1333.01	Scope.	1333.07	License requirements.
1333.02	Standards.	1333.08	Liability insurance required.
1333.03	Sign erector's license.	1333.09	Permits.
1333.04	Inspection of outdoor signs.	1333.10	Outdoor sign permit and inspection fees.
1333.05	Civil Service Clerk.		
1333.06	Duties of Civil Service Clerk.		

CROSS REFERENCES

Power to regulate advertising - see Ohio R.C. 715.65
Advertising on highways - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 5516
Zoning regulations - see P. & Z. Ch. 1187

1333.01 SCOPE.

This Code deals with outdoor signs only. Refer to Chapter 1187 of Part Eleven - Planning and Zoning Code for definitions of allowable signage, and regulations regarding size, height and placement of outdoor signs.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.02 STANDARDS.

CHAPTER 31, Section 3107 "Signs" of the OBC shall govern the construction, alteration, repair and maintenance of all signs in respect to structural and fire safety. In addition, the following requirements shall be met:

- (a) Swinging Signs. Every sign shall be rigidly hung so that it will not swing or vibrate in a strong wind. No hinge or loose joints will be permitted in any sign or in any of the various sections of the sign.
- (b) Billboards (Poster Panels). The lower edge of every such billboard shall be not less than three feet above the ground, and the space between the lower edge of the billboard and the ground shall be left open, or may be covered with lattice work of wood.
- (c) Temporary Signs. Temporary signs shall be strongly constructed and shall be securely attached to their supports.

- (d) Maintenance. It shall be the duty and responsibility of the owner or lessee of every sign to maintain the immediate premises occupied by the sign in a clean, safe, sanitary and healthful condition. Ground signs shall be kept clear of weeds and rubbish three feet in front of and to such distance in the rear as will include all bracing, guys and stayposts of such sign.
- (e) Responsibility. The owner of each outdoor sign and the owner of the premises on which such sign is erected, affixed, attached or maintained shall each be individually and separately responsible for its maintenance and for the removal of every sign which has been ordered removed under provisions of this Code.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.03 SIGN ERECTOR'S LICENSE.

(a) License. No person, firm or corporation shall act, engage in, or advertise or otherwise represent themselves as engaging in the business of erecting, constructing, maintaining, painting or repairing any outdoor advertising displays, signs and billboards, as defined in this chapter, unless an authorized representative of such person, firm or corporation shall first obtain a sign erector's license as provided in this chapter.

(b) Responsibility. In case of a person, firm or corporation employing a sign erector's licenseholder such person and the firm or corporation and the sign erector's licenseholder shall be responsible for all violations under this Code.

(c) Eligibility. All applicants desiring a license to engage in the business of erecting, constructing, maintaining or repairing any outdoor display, sign or billboard as defined in this chapter, must have reached the age of twenty-one years, be a citizen of the United States, and have had three years practical experience with a recognized, reputable concern engaged in the business of outdoor display, sign or billboard advertising.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.04 INSPECTION OF OUTDOOR SIGNS.

(a) The duties of the Building Inspector, as relating to sign and outdoor display inspection shall be to point out in what respect such plans or specifications are deficient or in violation of this Code; to inspect all work in the area covered by this Code for which permits are required under this Code and to see that all such work is performed in accordance with the provisions hereof; to stop any work being done in violation of the terms hereof and to post "stop work" signs therefor; to order such work removed or corrected to conform herewith; to issue certificate of approval on satisfactory completion of projects; provided, however, that no "stop work" order so posted shall affect work not governed by this Code except where the progress of any such work would interfere with inspection of work governed by this Code.

(b) The Building Inspector shall enforce the provisions of this Code relative to outdoor signs and he or his duly authorized representative may enter any building, structure or premises in the City to perform any duty imposed on him by this Code.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.05 CIVIL SERVICE CLERK.

The Civil Service Clerk shall examine applicants for sign erector's license.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.06 DUTIES OR CIVIL SERVICE CLERK.

(a) Rules and Procedure. The Building Superintendent shall make such rules and prescribe such procedure as may be necessary to achieve conformity with this Code.

(b) Examinations. The Civil Service Clerk shall have complete control over the examinations of applicants for sign erector's license under this Code.

(c) Examination Periods. Examinations of applicants shall be conducted at least once each calendar month, if needed, at such time and place as the Civil Service Clerk may designate. Examination questions shall pertain to the particular license being applied for; shall cover the requirements of the Ohio Basic Building Code and the provisions of the Sign Ordinance Codes.

(d) Passing Grade. The passing grade shall be seventy percent (70%). Any applicant who shall fail to receive a passing grade shall be eligible to again apply for examination in the following calendar quarter. The Civil Service Clerk shall keep an accurate record of all applications for examination, of the examinations given and the results thereof, in such depository as may be designated.

(e) Certificate of License. The Civil Service Clerk shall certify to the Building Superintendent the names of all successful applicants for a sign erector's license and shall issue a recommendation for the issuance of a sign erector's license.

(f) Suspension of License. The Building Superintendent shall have the authority to suspend or revoke any sign erector's license granted under this Code for violations thereof, after the license holder is notified in writing of a complaint, and after the license holder has had the opportunity to appear before the Building Superintendent to present his/her facts concerning the complaint.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.07 LICENSE REQUIREMENTS.

(a) License Holder Required. No person, firm or corporation shall act, engage in, or advertise or otherwise represent themselves as engaging in the business of erecting, constructing, maintaining, painting or repairing any outdoor advertising displays, signs and billboards as defined in this chapter, within the corporate limits of the City, unless an authorized representative of such person, firm or corporation shall first have obtained a sign erector's license hereunder, and who shall be the authorized representative of the person, firm or corporation in all matters pertaining to this Code. The authorized representative, who is the holder of a sign erector's license, may not apply for permits for more than one person, firm or corporation.

(b) Grace Period Without Licenseholder. Should the authorized representative holder of a sign erector's license terminate or sever his employment or association with such person, firm or corporation, such person, firm or corporation shall sixty days thereafter cease all outdoor advertising display, sign or billboard work until a sign erector's license is acquired.

(c) Application Fee; Examination.

- (1) An applicant for a sign erector's license shall make application for examination on the standard form of the Building Inspection Division (See Chapter 1315). This form shall contain sufficient information to determine whether or not the applicant meets the requirements set forth in this Code.
- (2) The initial fee for a sign erector's license shall be one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for the first year, such sum to be deposited with the City upon making the application for a sign erector's license. Any applicant failing in his examination shall not have the fee returned to him but shall be entitled to two re-examinations. After the third examination, the fee is forfeited to the City. This license is not transferable.
- (3) The applicant shall certify that a place of business is, or will be, maintained by such applicant or by the person, firm or corporation employing such applicant.

(d) Issuance of Sign Erector's License. Any applicant having fully complied with the provisions of this chapter and having successfully passed the required examination shall be issued a sign erector's license by the Building Division.

(e) License Renewal. Any holder of a sign erector's license shall, upon payment to the authorized authority of the fee of thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) be issued a renewal thereof for the second and any subsequent years; provided, however, that upon failure of any such license holder to apply for and to pay for a renewal of the license on or before January 31 following the expiration of the previous year's license, such licensee shall forfeit such existing license and it shall be unlawful for any person to perform any work governed by this chapter and Code until such time as a renewal license is issued. In the event of the failure of the sign erector's license holder to renew such license on or before January 31, in the year following the expiration of the license, there shall be charged a fee of thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) for each year such license has not been renewed, together with a penalty of thirty-five dollars (\$35.00).

(f) Unlawful to Loan License. No sign erector's licensee shall loan his license or obtain a permit for work by others in his name for the use of any other person.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.08 LIABILITY INSURANCE REQUIRED.

(a) Each applicant for a sign erector's license shall provide a certificate indicating that valid liability insurance in solvent insurance companies licensed to do business by the State of Ohio, has been obtained and maintained. Such insurance shall contain standard liability coverage provisions with respect to the business of such person, and insuring such person against any claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any negligent act of such person or his/her agents or employees occurring in the course of such business, with minimum limits of liability as follows:

\$250,000/\$500,000 bodily injury liability
\$250,000 property damage liability.

(b) Such insurance policy shall contain a clause that ten days notice of cancellation, or material change in the policy, shall be furnished to the City of Fairfield Building Division, and shall also provide that the City of Fairfield, Ohio, is a named insured along with the contractor applicant, if possible.

(c) The requirements set forth shall be mandatory for all new applicants. All holders of licenses issued prior to the enactment of this subsection shall be required to comply within thirty days of official notification of the requirement by the City of Fairfield Building Division. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.09 PERMITS.

(a) Permits Required. No person, firm or corporation shall erect, construct, maintain, paint or repair any sign for which a permit is required without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Building Division.

(b) Licensed Sign Erector. Sign permits shall only be issued to licensed sign erectors, except as listed in Section 1187.03(u) of the Zoning Code.

(c) Emergency Work. In case of emergency due to an unsafe sign, the holder of a sign erector's license may proceed with the work and file the application for a permit within twenty-four hours, Saturdays, Sundays and holidays excepted.

(d) Plans Required. All applications for the erection of signs, billboards or electric signs shall be accompanied by such drawings or description as are necessary to fully advise the Building Superintendent of the location, construction, material, and manner of securing the proposed sign or billboard. If these descriptions conform to the regulations in this Code and to the Zoning Ordinance, the Building Superintendent shall issue a permit upon payment of the required fee.

(e) Electrical Permit. An electrical permit shall be secured for all electrical wiring and electrical installations associated with an outdoor sign.

(f) Exemptions.

- (1) Permits are not required for real estate signs, construction signs and window signs.
- (2) Such exemptions shall, however, apply to the requirement for a permit only and shall not be construed as relieving an owner or sign erector of such installation from responsibility for zoning provisions, erection and maintenance in a safe condition, or from conformity with applicable provisions of this chapter governing location, material, construction and erection.
- (3) Note that certain signs exempted by the Ohio Building Code, specifically walls signs, ground signs and projecting signs, are not totally exempted herein.

- (4) It shall be the responsibility of an owner or sign erector to ascertain that such exempted sign erected conforms to the provisions of this Code and the Zoning Ordinance. In the event that an exempted sign is erected and is in violation of any provisions of this Code or the Zoning Ordinance, it shall immediately be changed to comply with such provisions or removed upon order of the Building Superintendent.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1333.10 OUTDOOR SIGN PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES.

Fees. As required by Section 1311.01, Payment required before permit issued, Penalty and 1311.03, Schedule of Fees.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

**CHAPTER 1335
Electrical Work**

1335.01	Scope and standards.	1335.07	Permits.
1335.02	Electrical licenses.	1335.08	Schedule of electrical permit and inspection fees.
REGISTRATION		1335.09	Beginning work without permit.
1335.03	Electrical inspector.	1335.10	Approved methods.
1335.04	Civil Service Clerk.	1335.11	Inspections.
RESERVED		1335.12	Appeals.
1335.05	Duties of Civil Service Clerk.		
RESERVED			
1335.06	Specific requirements for Licensing.		
	REGISTRATIONS		

CROSS REFERENCES

Adoption by reference - see CHTR. §4.11
Craft license - see BLDG. Ch. 1315

1335.01 SCOPE AND STANDARDS.

(a) For the purpose of this Code, electrical installations shall include all electrical wiring, appliances, apparatus, and devices used in furnishing light, heat, power or for any other purpose in the City.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this Code and except where more restrictive provisions govern, all electrical work shall be in conformity with the National Electrical Code published by the National Fire Protection Association and adopted by reference in the Ohio Building Code, adopted by Section 1301.03(b) of the Building Code **ORDINANCE**. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1335.02 ELECTRICAL LICENSES REGISTRATIONS.

(a) ~~License.~~ **REGISTRATION**

- (1) No person or persons shall, without complying with the provisions herein, install wires, conduit apparatus, fixtures, or other appliances in or on any public or private building for lighting or heating by electricity or for the use of electrical power or repair or change any electrical wires or wire in any public or private building; and the Building Superintendent shall condemn and cause immediately to be removed any and all wires which he finds to have been installed in violation of this Code.
- (2) This Code shall not be so construed as to forbid the attachment, by other than duly licensed **REGISTERED** persons, of ordinary appliances, lamps and apparatus for which circuits and wires were installed and designed.

(b) Responsibility. In case of a person, firm or corporation employing a ~~master electrical licenseholder~~ **REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN**, both such person, firm or corporation and the ~~master electrician licenseholder~~ **REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN** shall be responsible for all violations under this Code.

(c) Eligibility.

(1) ~~An applicant for a master electrician license shall have had at least eight years practical experience in electrical work, or four years as a journeyman, or shall have satisfactorily completed a course of study in electrical engineering given by a recognized school, plus one year of practical experience in electrical engineering, or shall be a graduate electrical engineer. AN ELECTRICIAN REGISTRATION MUST HAVE A CURRENT LICENSE WITH THE OHIO CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD AS A MASTER ELECTRICIAN ISSUED UNDER OHIO REVISED CODE CHAPTER 4740.~~

~~(2) A. An applicant for an industrial electrician license shall have at least ten years practical experience in electrical work, as defined in this Code, or shall have satisfactorily completed a course of study in electrical engineering given by a recognized school, plus one year of practical experience in electrical engineering.~~

~~B. The requirements of this subsection shall be waived in the case where the industry employs a plant engineer as defined in Section 1309.01C.~~

~~(3) An applicant for a HVAC electrician license shall be a licensed HVAC journeyman or master licenseholder. The licensed HVAC journeyman may be in the steady employ of only one master HVAC licenseholder.~~

(d) Liability Insurance Required. Each applicant for an electrical license **REGISTRATION** shall provide a certificate indicating that valid liability insurance in solvent insurance companies licensed to do business by the State of Ohio, has been obtained and maintained. Such insurance shall contain standard liability coverage provisions with respect to the business of such person and insuring such person against any claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any negligent act of such person or his agents or employees occurring in the course of such business, with minimum limits of liability as follows:

\$250,000/\$500,000 bodily injury liability

\$250,000 property damage liability

(1) Such insurance policy shall contain a clause that ten days notice of cancellation, or material change in the policy, shall be furnished to the City of Fairfield Building Division, and shall also provide that the City of Fairfield is a named insured along with the contractor applicant, if possible.

(2) The requirements set forth shall be mandatory for all new applicants. All holders of licenses **REGISTRATIONS** issued prior to the enactment of this subsection shall be required to comply within thirty days of official notification of the requirement by the City Building Division.

~~(e) Exemption to Electrical License Requirement. Persons performing repairs to the underground electrical service conductors on existing one, two and three family residential homes necessitated by outages due to any fault shall be exempt from the requirements of electrical licenses. All work and materials shall conform to Article 110 of the National Electric Code.~~

~~(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1335.03 ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR.

(a) Appointment and Title. There is hereby created the office of Electrical Inspector for the purpose of inspecting electrical work and equipment listed in Section 1335.01 of this Code. This inspector shall be known as the Electrical Inspector and shall be appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission. He shall be a certified electrical safety inspector, certified by the State of Ohio, Board of Building Standards.

(b) Duties.

- (1) The duties of the Electrical Inspector shall be to inspect all electrical work in the area covered by this Code for which permits are required under this Code and to see that all such electrical work is performed in accordance with the provisions hereof; to stop any electrical work being done in violation of the terms hereof and to post "stop work" signs therefor; to order any such electrical work removed or corrected to conform herewith; to issue certificate of electrical inspection on satisfactory completion of projects, provided, however, that no "stop work" order so posted shall affect work not governed by this Code except where the progress of any such work would interfere with inspection of electrical work governed by this Code. The Electrical Inspector shall enforce the provisions of this Code relative to electrical work and he or his duly authorized representative may enter any building, structure or premises in the City to perform any duty imposed on him by this Code.
- (2) The Electrical Inspector may be assigned to duties in addition to his duties as Electrical Inspector.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

~~1335.04 CIVIL SERVICE CLERK.~~

~~The Civil Service Clerk shall examine applicants for electrician licenses.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1335.05 DUTIES OF CIVIL SERVICE CLERK.~~

~~(a) Rules and Procedure. The Building Superintendent shall make such rules and prescribe such procedure as may be necessary to achieve conformity with this Code.~~

~~(b) Examinations.~~

- ~~(1) The Civil Service Clerk shall have complete control over the examinations of applicants for electrician licenses under this Code.~~
- ~~(2) An industrial electrician license shall be issued without examination upon presentation of a certificate of qualification from his full-time employer.~~

~~(c) Examination Periods. Examinations of applicants shall be conducted at least once each calendar month, if needed, at such time and place as the Civil Service Clerk may designate. Examination questions shall pertain to the particular license being applied for; shall cover the requirements of the National Electric Code and the provisions of this Code.~~

~~(d) Passing Grade. The passing grade shall be seventy percent (70%). Any applicant who shall fail to receive a passing grade shall be eligible to again apply for examination in the following calendar quarter. The Civil Service Clerk shall keep an accurate record of all applications for examination, of the examinations given and the results thereof, for a period of three years in such depository as may be designated.~~

~~(e) Certificate of License. The Civil Service Clerk shall certify to the proper authority the names of all successful applicants for an electrician's license and shall issue a recommendation for the issuance of an electrical license.~~

~~(f) Suspension of License.~~

~~(1) The Board of Building Appeals shall have the authority to suspend or revoke any electrician's license granted under this Code for violations thereof, after the licenseholder is notified in writing of a complaint, and after the licenseholder has had the opportunity to appear before the Board of Building Appeals to present his facts concerning the complaint.~~

~~(2) The Civil Service Clerk shall suspend immediately an industrial license upon termination of employment by the certifying employer.
(Ord. 7 05. Passed 1 24 05.)~~

1335.06 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSING REGISTRATION.

(a) ~~License Holder~~ **REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN Required.** No person, except as provided in subsection (k) hereof, firm or corporation, shall install upon real property, wires, conduit, apparatus, fixtures, or other appliances in or on any public or private building for light or heating by electricity or for the use of electrical power or repair or change any electrical wire or wires in any public or private building, unless such person, firm or corporation has regularly and steadily in his/its employ a holder of a ~~master electrician license~~ **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATION**, who shall be the authorized representative of the person, firm or corporation in all matters pertaining to this Code. The authorized representative who is the holder of a ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** may not apply for permits for more than one person, firm or corporation.

(b) ~~Grace Period Without License Holder~~ **REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN.** Should the authorized representative holder of a ~~master's license, HVAC electrician's license, or industrial electrician's license~~ **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATION** terminate or sever his employment, partnership or association with such person, firm or corporation, such person, firm or corporation shall have sixty days thereafter to cease all electrical work until the proper ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** is acquired.

(c) ~~Application; Examination;~~ **REGISTRATION Fee.**

(1) An applicant for any ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** herein shall make application for examination on the standard form of the Building Inspection Division. (See Chapter 1315.) This form shall contain sufficient information to permit the Building Superintendent to determine whether or not the applicant meets the requirements set forth in this Code.

(2) ~~An examination fee~~ **THE FIRST YEAR REGISTRATION FEE** which shall include the ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** fee until the next following December 31 shall be in an amount as follows:

Examination/License REGISTRATION	Fee
Master Electrician	\$100.00
Industrial electrician	25.00
HVAC electrician	35.00

- ~~(3) Any applicant failing in his examination shall not have his fee returned to him but shall be entitled to two re-examinations within a year following the first examination, such re-examination to be taken not more than once each calendar quarter. If the applicant fails to pass the examination within one year, the examination fee is forfeited to the City. These licenses shall not be transferable.~~
- ~~(4) Any applicant for a master electrician license must produce evidence showing that a place of business is or will be maintained by such applicant or by the person, firm or corporation employing such applicant.~~
- ~~(5) An industrial electrician's license shall be issued after certification by the Civil Service Clerk without examination upon presentation to the Building Superintendent of a certificate of qualification from his full-time employer. No examination is required for an apprentice electrician license.~~
- ~~(d) Forms of License. Three forms of license shall be issued, as follows:~~
- ~~(1) Class "A". Master Electrician License. Authorizing work by any person, firm or corporation or their employees in general electrical work.~~
- ~~(2) Class "C". Industrial Electrician License. Authorizing an employee of a manufacturing plant to perform and supervise all electrical work performed at the site of manufacturing of such plant. There need not be more than one licenseholder for each plant.~~
- ~~(3) Class "E". HVAC Electrician License. Authorizing an individual to install electrical work related to the installation of heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment in accordance with this chapter.~~
- ~~(e) Issuance of Master Electrician License. Any applicant having complied with the provisions of this Code and having successfully passed the examination for master electrician as prescribed shall be certified by the Civil Service Clerk to the Building Division to be issued a master license.~~
- ~~(f) Issuance of Industrial Electrician License. An industrial electrician license shall be issued by the Building Division only to an individual, and shall not be transferable. It shall be in effect only when the holder is a full-time employee of a manufacturing plant.~~
- ~~(g) Issuance of HVAC Electrician License. An HVAC electrician license shall only be issued to an individual and shall not be transferable. Any applicant having fully complied with the provisions of this Code and having successfully passed the required examination for HVAC electrician shall upon recommendation of the Civil Service Clerk be issued a license by the Building Division.~~

~~(h) (d) License REGISTRATION Renewal; Fees.~~

- ~~(1) Electrician licenses of all classes **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATIONS** may be renewed as much as one month prior to their expiration date, upon payment to the Building Division of the appropriate fee. Fees for license **REGISTRATION** renewals shall be as follows:~~

<u>License REGISTRATION</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Master Electrician	\$35.00
Industrial electrician	25.00
HVAC electrician	20.00

- (2) A one month extension beyond the expiration date of ~~electrician licenses~~ **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATION** is provided by this Code, in which time the licenses **REGISTRATION** may be renewed without penalty. However, failure to renew an ~~electrician license~~ **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATION** on or before January 31 following the expiration date of the license **REGISTRATION** terminates the license **REGISTRATION** and such license **REGISTRATION** is forfeited for nonpayment of the renewal fee.
- (3) No person whose ~~electrician license~~ **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATION** has not been renewed under provisions of this Code shall perform any work governed by this Code until such time as a **REGISTRATION** renewal license is issued.
- (4) Any such license **REGISTRATION** forfeited for nonpayment of the renewal fee may be reinstated upon fee payment according to the following schedule:

Delinquent License REGISTRATION Renewal Fee Schedule

- A. ~~Master Licenses~~ **ELECTRICAL REGISTRATION**: \$35.00 renewal fee for each year the license has not been renewed plus a \$35.00 penalty.
- B. ~~Industrial Licenses~~: \$25.00 renewal fee for each year the license has not been renewed plus a \$25.00 penalty.
- C. ~~HVAC Electrician License~~: \$20.00 renewal fee for each year the license has not been renewed plus a \$20.00 penalty.

- (5) In the event a period longer than three years has expired from the date of the expiration of the license **REGISTRATION** prior to an application by the holder thereof for renewal, no license **REGISTRATION** shall be issued by the Civil Service Clerk without reexamination of the applicant for renewal and **WITHOUT** the payment of examination **REGISTRATION** fees as set forth in Section 1335.06(c). Applicants possessing a current electrical contractor's license from the State of Ohio, issued under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4740, shall pay renewal fees only without reexamination.

(i) Owner-Occupant Exemption. The owner-occupant of a single-family dwelling may, with the assistance of any member of his family or household, personally perform, in such house, any work governed by this Code without a license **REGISTRATION**, provided that such owner shall obtain a permit for any such work and shall call for inspection as hereinafter provided.

(j) Unlawful to Loan License REGISTRATION. It shall be unlawful for an ~~electrician license holder~~ **A REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN** to loan his license **REGISTRATION** to obtain a permit for work by others in his name for the use of any other person.

~~(k) Reciprocity. The Building Superintendent may grant licenses under this section without examination pursuant to reciprocity agreements with other jurisdictions in which the applicant is licensed. Reciprocity agreements must be approved by the City Manager. In addition to reciprocity agreements with other jurisdictions, applicants possessing a current electrical contractor's license from the State of Ohio, issued under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4740, will also be given reciprocity. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1335.07 PERMITS.

(a) Permit to Do Work Required.

- (1) No person, firm or corporation, unless herein specifically exempt, shall

install any electrical work as set forth in Section 1335.02 without the holder of a ~~master electrician license~~ **REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN** first making written application and securing a permit therefor, setting forth the nature of the work to be performed.

- ~~(2) In existing dwellings HVAC electrician license holders may apply for and secure permits to install electrical work related to the installation of a single furnace or space heating appliance and/or a single air conditioning unit not exceeding three ton capacity, except this shall not include the installation of electrical main services or electric service entrances when such are affected, or electric heat appliances.~~
- ~~(3) Load calculations and or drawing approval required unless waived by the Building Superintendent.~~

(b) Emergency Work. In case of emergency, a ~~master~~ **REGISTERED** electrician may proceed with the work and file the application for a permit within twenty-four hours, Saturdays, Sundays and holidays excepted.

(c) Plans Required. The application for a permit shall be accompanied by all necessary plans, in duplicate, for the proposed construction, installation or alteration and with all proper and sufficient information relating thereto, as required by the Building Superintendent.

(d) Minor Work Requires No Permit. No permit shall be required for work as follows:

- (1) Minor repair work such as repairing flush and snap switches, replacing fuses, changing lamp sockets and receptacles, taping joints and repairing drop cords, the replacement of lamps or the connection of portable devices to suitable receptacles which have been permanently installed or the repair or replacement of motors and/or motor controls with motors and/or motor controls of equal or smaller capacity where no change of wiring other than terminal connectors is required.
- (2) The installation of wiring, devices or equipment for the operation of signals or for the transmission of intelligence where such wiring devices or equipment are an integral part of a communication system owned or operated by a telephone or telegraph company, and the installation of electric wiring, devices or equipment installed for the use of such company to provide lighting for drive-up, walk-up and telephone booths.
- (3) The installation of electric wiring, devices or equipment installed for or by a public utility corporation operating under a franchise from the City to transmit and sell or use electrical energy, provided such wiring devices or equipment are for the use of such corporation in its operation as a public utility on its own premises.
- (4) Any electrical work performed as a part of a manufacturing process in a manufacturing plant.
- ~~(5) The repair of underground electrical service conductors for existing one, two and three family residential homes shall not require a permit and no inspections are required. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1335.08 SCHEDULE OF ELECTRICAL PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES.

(a) Fees. Before any permit is granted for the installation or alteration of electric wiring, devices or equipment, the person, firm or corporation making application for such permit shall pay to the City a fee predicated upon the following schedule for the inspection to be made **AS DEFINED IN SECTION 1311.03 SCHEDULE OF FEES.**

(b) ~~Electrical Permits and Inspection Fees.~~

Residential:	
Single family dwelling (new)	\$60.00 per residence
Remodeling and additions	40.00
Multi Unit Structures:	
First 12 units	60.00 per unit
Each additional unit	50.00 per unit
Commercial and Industrial Structures (new and additions):	
New structures, remodeling and additions over \$5,000	\$75.00 base fee plus \$2.00 for every 1,000 square feet.
Remodeling (\$5,000 or less)	40.00 base fee
Sign fee	25.00
Reinspection fee	25.00
Temporary heat release	25.00
Temporary pole release	25.00
Swimming pool bonding	25.00
Swimming pool wiring	25.00
Mobile home or manufactured house	25.00 per space
Baseboard strip heat	25.00

(c) ~~In addition to the fees provided in subsection (b) above, for all permits or fees involving plan submittal for commercial or industrial structures, an additional fee for plan review cost equal to ten percent (10%) of the fee stated in subsection (b) above shall be charged and paid by the applicant before the permit is granted. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1335.09 BEGINNING WORK WITHOUT PERMIT.

The fee for any work started prior to obtaining a permit shall be the greater of double the permit fee or \$100.00 for the first offense. The greater of double the permit fee or \$200.00 for the second and additional offense(s). However, the payment of such doubled fee shall not relieve any person from fully complying with all the requirements of this Code nor exempt them from any other penalty herein prescribed. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1335.10 APPROVED METHODS.

(a) Rules and Regulations. Electric wiring, devices and equipment shall be installed in strict conformity with the National Electric Code., ~~except that:~~

- ~~(1) The use of aluminum and/or copper clad aluminum wire up to and including AWG No. 8 is prohibited in the City.~~
- ~~(2) Residences with electric heating installations over twenty two KW shall be supplied with no less than a three hundred ampere service.~~

~~(b) Rewiring Existing Dwellings. When rewiring existing dwellings the following requirements shall be met:~~

- ~~(1) New electric services installed on existing buildings (replacements) shall be a minimum of 100 ampere, 3 wire.~~
- ~~(2) One 230 volt 50 ampere range circuit and receptacle shall be installed in the kitchen where no gas connection is available.~~
- ~~(3) Furnaces or boilers shall be on a separate circuit with a disconnect switch in sight of the unit.~~
- ~~(4) Pull chain fixtures shall not be installed above plumbing fixtures, laundry trays, etc.~~
- ~~(5) A lighting fixture shall be installed adjacent to central heating units.~~
- ~~(6) Lighting fixtures shall be installed near basement steps.~~
- ~~(7) One lighting circuit shall be provided for each 500 square feet of living area.~~
- ~~(8) Two twenty ampere circuits shall be provided for existing and additional required receptacles in the kitchen.~~
- ~~(9) Kitchen, bathroom and appliance circuits shall be grounded.~~
- ~~(10) A switch controlled lighting outlet shall be provided in the kitchen, hall, bath, bedroom, stairs and utility room. Porches, or entries, front, side or rear, may be bracket type for wall.~~
- ~~(11) A minimum of one duplex outlet for each fifty five square feet of floor area in every habitable room is required and the receptacles shall be spaced at least twelve feet apart.~~
- ~~(12) GFI protection shall be installed in all locations as required by the National Electric Code. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1335.11 INSPECTIONS.

(a) Notification; Time; Number of Inspections. Immediately upon completion of those portions of the installation which are thereafter to be concealed or covered, the electrical contractor shall notify the Electrical Inspector or the Building Inspection Division, giving the location of the work, that such portions of the installation are ready for inspection; and no person, firm or corporation shall lath over, plaster, or cover up any electrical work before such work has been inspected and the electrical sticker initialed. The Electrical Inspector shall have the right and authority to order the removal of all such lath, plaster, or covering which may have been placed over such work before same has been inspected. The Electrical Inspector must make inspection within two working days after notice, excepting Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. Final inspection on new installations to be made upon completion of such work. Inspection of repair, replacement or conversion work is to be made upon completion of such work. All inspections must be requested in person or by telephone by the electrical contractor.

(b) Stop Work Order. Wherever any work or project governed by the provisions of this chapter and for which a permit has been issued, as provided herein, is being performed or carried on in violation of any of the provisions of this Code, it shall be the duty of the Electrical Inspector to post a "stop work" order signed by the Building Superintendent, on the premises where such work is in progress; and to notify the permit holder or his agent of such stop work order and the reason therefor. After the posting of such notice, no person, firm or corporation shall do any further work on such project which would interfere with further inspections under this chapter, until such time as the defects or violations of this Code have been eliminated to the approval of the Electrical Inspector, and the "stop work" order has been removed by him.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1335.12 APPEALS.

An appeal may be taken to the Board of Building Appeals by anyone adversely affected by a decision with regard to the application of this Electrical Code, in accordance with Section 1317.08.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1337
Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning

1337.01	Scope and standards.	1337.14	Reserved.
1337.02	HVAC license	1337.15	Reserved.
REGISTRATION.		1337.16	Reserved.
1337.03	Inspector of HVAC.	1337.17	Reserved.
1337.04	Civil Service Clerk.	1337.18	Reserved.
RESERVED		1337.19	Electric wiring.
1337.05	Duties of Civil Service Clerk.	1337.20	Reserved.
RESERVED		1337.21	Reserved.
1337.06	Specific requirements for licensing. REGISTRATION	1337.22	Reserved.
1337.07	Permits.	1337.23	Inspections.
1337.08	HVAC permit and inspection fees.	1337.24	Reserved.
1337.09	Permits for installation.	1337.25	Reserved.
1337.10	Heat loss.	1337.26	Reserved.
1337.11	Capacity and sizes of equipment.	1337.27	Reserved.
1337.12	Safety requirements.	1337.28	Wet heat and piping code.
1337.13	Codes.	1337.29	Air conditioning.

CROSS REFERENCES

Craft licenses - see BLDG. Ch. 1315
Design criteria - see BLDG. Ch. 1325
Electrical work - see BLDG. Ch. 1335

1337.01 SCOPE AND STANDARDS.

(a) For the purpose of this Code, heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) shall include, but is not limited to, the following types of systems and appurtenances, as defined and limited under other sections of this Code.

- (1) All warm air heat producing equipment of every type, whether ducted or nonducted, utilizing oil, gas, coal, wood, electric or any other energy source in their design, including, but not limited to:
- A. Forced air systems.
 - B. Gravity warm air systems.
 - C. Radiant heating systems.
 - D. Hydronic heating systems.
 - E. Electric heat pump systems.

- (2) All ventilating systems, whether handled by the same air distribution system used for heating/cooling, or if separate.
- (3) All required exhaust hood systems:
 - A. Restaurants.
 - B. Industrial process.
- (4) Cooling systems of every type designed and intended to maintain a level of comfort within the design temperature requirements as established in this Code.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.02 HVAC LICENSE REGISTRATION.

(a) **License REGISTRATION.** No person, firm or corporation shall act, engage in, or advertise or otherwise represent themselves as A HVAC contractor unless an authorized representative of such person, firm or corporation shall first obtain A HVAC license **REGISTRATION** as provided in this Code.

(b) **Responsibility.** In case of a person, firm or corporation employing a ~~master REGISTERED HVAC licenseholder~~ **CONTRACTOR**, both such person, firm or corporation and the **REGISTERED HVAC licenseholder CONTRACTOR** shall be responsible for all violations under this Code. (Ord. 85-83. Passed 6-27-83.)

(c) **Eligibility.** An applicant for A ~~master HVAC license~~ **REGISTRATION** shall have ~~had at least two years verifiable experience in heating, ventilating and air conditioning as defined in this Code, or shall have satisfactorily completed a course of study, acceptable to the Building Superintendent, in heating, ventilating and air conditioning, provided by an accredited school authorized by proper authority to teach heating, ventilating and air condition, plus one year of practical experience in heating, ventilating and air conditioning or shall be a graduate mechanical engineer.~~ **A CURRENT LICENSE WITH THE OHIO CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD AS A MASTER HVAC CONTRACTOR ISSUED UNDER OHIO REVISED CODE CHAPTER 4740.**

(d) **Issuance of Master HVAC License REGISTRATION.**

- (1) Any applicant having complied with the provisions of this Code ~~and having successfully passed the examination for a master HVAC license~~ and upon payment of the required fee shall be issued A ~~master HVAC license~~ **REGISTRATION** to perform and supervise HVAC work. This ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** shall not be transferable.
- (2) Each applicant for ~~master~~ A HVAC license **REGISTRATION** shall provide a certificate indicating that valid liability insurance in solvent insurance companies licensed to do business by the State of Ohio, has been obtained and maintained. Such insurance shall contain standard liability coverage provisions with respect to the business of such person, and insuring such person against any claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any negligent act of such person or his agents or employees occurring in the course of such business, with minimum limits of liability as follows:
 - \$250,000/\$500,000 bodily injury liability
 - \$250,000 property damage liability

Such insurance policy shall contain a clause that ten days notice of cancellation, or material change in the policy, shall be furnished to the City of Fairfield Building Division, and shall also provide that the City of Fairfield, Ohio, as a named insured along with the contractor applicant, if possible.

- (3) The requirement set forth in subsection (d)(2) hereof shall be mandatory for all new applicants. ~~All holders of HVAC master licenses issued prior to the enactment of such subsection shall be required to comply with the subsection within thirty days of official notification of the requirement by the City of Fairfield, Ohio, Building Division.~~
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.03 INSPECTOR OF HVAC.

(a) Appointment and Title. There is hereby created the office of Inspector for the purpose of inspection of heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment as listed in Section 1337.01. This Inspector shall be known as the Inspector of HVAC and shall be appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission.

(b) Duties.

- (1) The duties of the Inspector of HVAC shall be to inspect all work in the areas covered by this chapter of the Code for which permits are required under this Code and to see that such work is performed in accordance with the provisions hereof; to stop any work being done in violation of the terms hereof, and post "stop work" signs therefor; to order any such work removed or corrected to conform herewith; to issue a certificate of approval on satisfactory completion of projects; provided, however, that no "stop work" order so posted shall affect work not governed by this Code except where the progress of any such work would interfere with inspection of work governed by this Code. The Inspector of HVAC shall enforce the provisions of this Code relative to HVAC, and he or his duly authorized representative may enter any building, structure or premises in the City to perform any duty imposed upon him by this Code.
- (2) The Inspector of HVAC shall review all work to assure conformity with the approved mechanical drawings covering the heating/cooling equipment proposed for any building and shall approve such work or shall cause appropriate changes in the drawings necessary to assure compliance with the requirements of this Code.
- (3) The Inspector of HVAC may be assigned to duties in addition to his duties as Inspector of HVAC.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

~~1337.04 CIVIL SERVICE CLERK. RESERVED~~

~~The Civil Service Clerk shall examine applicants for master HVAC license.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

~~1337.05 DUTIES OF CIVIL SERVICE CLERK. RESERVED~~

~~(a) Rules and Procedure. The Building Superintendent shall make such rules and prescribe such procedure as may be necessary for its operation in conformity with this Code.~~

~~(b) Examination. The Civil Service Clerk shall have complete control over the examination of applicants for master HVAC licenses under this Code.~~

~~(c) — Examination Periods. Examinations of applicants shall be conducted at least each calendar month, if needed, at such time and place as the Civil Service Clerk may designate. Examination questions shall pertain to the design, installation, servicing and maintenance of all types of heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems, and to the application of the requirements of this Code.~~

~~(d) — Passing Grades. The passing grade shall be seventy percent (70%). Any applicant who fails to receive a passing grade shall be eligible to again apply for examination in the following calendar quarter. The Civil Service Clerk shall keep an accurate record of all applications for examination, of the examinations given, and the results thereof, for a period of three years in such depository as may be designated.~~

~~(e) — Certificate of License. The Civil Service Clerk shall certify to the Building Superintendent the names of all successful applicants for an HVAC license, and shall issue a recommendation for the issuance of an HVAC license.~~

~~(f) — Suspension of License. The Board of Building Appeals shall have the authority to suspend or revoke any HVAC license granted under this Code for violations thereof, after the licenseholder is notified in writing of a complaint, and after the licenseholder has had the opportunity to appear before the Board of Building Appeals to present his facts concerning the complaint. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

1337.06 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSING-REGISTRATION.

(a) ~~License Holder REGISTRATION Required.~~ No person, except as provided in subsection (g) hereof, firm or corporation shall install, erect, alter, repair, service, reset or replace any HVAC system, or parts thereto, as defined in this Code, unless such person, or some member of such firm or corporation, shall first have obtained a ~~master's license~~ **A HVAC REGISTRATION** hereunder or unless such person, firm or corporation has in his/its employ a holder of such ~~master license~~ **REGISTRATION**, who shall be the authorized representative of the person, firm or corporation in all matters pertaining to this Code. The authorized representative who is the holder of a ~~master license~~ **REGISTRATION** may not apply for permits for more than one person, firm or corporation.

(b) ~~Grace Period Without License Holder REGISTERED CONTRACTOR.~~ Should the authorized representative holder of a ~~master license~~ **REGISTRATION** terminate or sever his employment or association with such person, firm or corporation, such person, firm or corporation shall have sixty days thereafter to cease all warm air heating work governed by the requirements under this Code, until the proper ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** is acquired.

(c) ~~Application; Examination; REGISTRATION Fee.~~

- (1) An applicant for any license herein shall make application for ~~examination~~ **REGISTRATION** on the standard form of the Building Inspection Division. (See Chapter 1315.) This form shall contain sufficient information to permit the Building Superintendent to determine whether or not the applicant meets the requirements set forth in this Code.
- (2) An ~~examination~~ **INITIAL REGISTRATION** fee which includes the license fee until the next following December 31, shall be in an amount as follows:

<u>License REGISTRATION</u>	Fee
Master HVAC	\$100.00

~~Any applicant failing in his examination shall not have his fee returned to him, but shall be entitled to two re-examinations within a year following the first examination, the re-examinations to be taken not more than once each calendar quarter. If the applicant fails to pass the examination within one year, the examination fee is forfeited to the City. This license shall not be transferable.~~

~~(3) Any applicant for a master HVAC license must produce evidence showing that a place of business is or will be maintained by such applicant or by the person, firm or corporation employing such applicant.~~

(d) Form of License REGISTRATION.

(1) Master HVAC license REGISTRATION. Every person, firm or corporation engaging in HVAC work in the City shall comply with Section 1337.02.

(e) Issuance of Master HVAC License REGISTRATION. Any applicant having complied with the provisions of this Code and having ~~successfully passed the examination for a master HVAC license as prescribed by the Civil Service Clerk shall be certified by the Civil Service Clerk to the Building Division to be issued a master HVAC license upon MADE~~ payment of the required fee **WILL BE ISSUED A HVAC REGISTRATION.**

(f) License REGISTRATION Renewal; Fees.

(1) Fee for ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** renewals is as follows:

<u>License REGISTRATION</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Master HVAC	\$35.00

(2) A one month extension beyond the expiration date of the HVAC ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** is provided by this Code, in which time the HVAC ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** may be renewed without penalty. However, failure to renew **A HVAC license REGISTRATION** on or before January 31, following the expiration date of the ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** terminates the ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** and such ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** is forfeited for nonpayment of the renewal fee.

(3) No person whose HVAC ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** has not been renewed under provisions of this Code shall perform any work governed by this Code until such time as a ~~renewal license~~ **REGISTRATION RENEWAL** is issued.

(4) Any such ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** forfeited for nonpayment of the renewal fee may be reinstated upon payment of a thirty-five dollar (\$35.00) renewal fee for each year the ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** has not been renewed, plus a thirty-five dollar (\$35.00) penalty.

(5) In the event a period longer than three years has expired from the date of the expiration of such ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** prior to an application by the holder thereof for renewal, no ~~license~~ **REGISTRATION** shall be issued without ~~re-examination of the applicant and the payment of examination~~ **RENEWAL** fees as set forth in subsection (c) hereof.

(g) Owner-Occupant Exemption. The owner-occupant of a single family dwelling may, with the assistance of any member of his family or household personally perform in such house any work governed by this Code without a ~~license-REGISTRATION~~ provided that such owner shall obtain a permit for any such work and shall call for inspection as hereinafter provided.

(h) Unlawful to Loan License REGISTRATION. No ~~master~~ **REGISTERED HVAC licensee CONTRACTOR** shall loan his license **REGISTRATION** or obtain a permit for work by others in his name for the use of any other person.

~~(i) Reciprocity. The Building Superintendent may grant licenses under this section without examination pursuant to reciprocity agreements with other jurisdictions in which the applicant is licensed. Reciprocity agreements must be approved by the City Manager. In addition to reciprocity agreements with other jurisdictions, applicants possessing current HVAC contractor's license from the State of Ohio, issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4740, will also be given reciprocity.~~
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.07 PERMITS.

(a) Permit to Do Work Required. No person, firm or corporation shall construct or install any HVAC equipment or appurtenances, such as are subject to the provisions of this Code, in and for any building or alter or repair any such existing HVAC equipment or appurtenances as are subject to the provisions of this Code, without the holder of a ~~master HVAC license~~ **A HVAC REGISTRATION** first making written application and securing a permit therefor setting forth the nature of the work to be performed.

(b) Emergency Work. In cases of emergency, the holder of a ~~master license~~ **REGISTRATION** may proceed with the work and file the application for a permit within twenty-four hours, Saturdays, Sundays and holidays excepted.

(c) Plans Required. The application for a permit shall be accompanied by all necessary plans, in ~~triplicate~~ **DUPLICATE**, for the proposed construction, installation or alteration and with all proper and sufficient information relating thereto if required by the Building Superintendent.

(d) Minor Work Requires No Permit. No permit shall be required for minor repairs or servicing; however, all alterations, additions and work which exceeds two hundred dollars (\$200.00) in value shall require a permit.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.08 HVAC PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES.

(a) Fees. Before any permit is granted for the installation, alteration or repair of HVAC equipment, the person, firm or corporation making application for such permit shall pay the City a fee ~~predicated upon the following schedule for the inspections to be made.~~ **AS DEFINED IN SECTION 1311.03 SCHEDULE OF FEES.**

(b) ~~_____~~ Fee Schedule "A"
250,000 BTUs or Less

~~_____~~ Each unit less than 250,000 BTUH heating; or less than 5 tons, 60,000 BTUH cooling; use the chart below:

_____ (1)	_____ Heating only	_____ \$40.00 each unit
_____ (2)	_____ Cooling only	_____ 40.00 each unit
_____ (3)	_____ Heating and cooling combined	_____ 60.00 each unit
_____ (4)	_____ Miscellaneous heating equipment, e.g., space heaters, infrared heaters, unit heaters, refrigeration equipment, etc.	_____ 40.00 each unit

(5)	Steam or hot water boilers	40.00 each unit
(6)	Multi-family	45.00 each unit
(7)	Supply air and return air outlets	2.00 each
	All reinspections	25.00 each

Fee Schedule "B"
250,000 BTUs or More

Each unit more than 250,000 BTUH heating; or more than 5 tons, 60,000 BTUH cooling, and air ducts, exhaust systems, etc., the fees will be based on estimated cost of work being performed as follows:

<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Fees</u>
\$10,000 or less	See Schedule "A" above
\$10,001 - \$50,000	\$70.00 plus \$3.00 per \$1,000 valuation or part thereof, over \$10,000 plus item (7), Schedule "A".
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$220.00 plus \$2.00 per \$1,000 valuation or part thereof, over \$50,000 plus item (7), Schedule "A".
Over \$100,000	\$420.00 plus \$1.00 per \$1,000 valuation or part thereof, over \$100,000 plus item (7), Schedule "A".
Reinspections:	For each reinspection made necessary because of incomplete work, wrong address or faulty construction, the owner or agent shall pay a fee of \$25.00.

(c) Beginning Work Without Permit. Beginning Work Without Permit. The fee for any work started prior to obtaining a permit shall be the greater of double the permit fee or \$100.00 for the first offense. The greater of double the permit fee or \$200.00 for the second and additional offense(s). However the payment of such doubled fee shall not relieve any person from fully complying with all the requirements of this Code nor exempt them from any other penalty herein prescribed. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.09 PERMITS FOR INSTALLATION.

(a) Before the installation of any HVAC system is begun a permit for installation shall be issued by the Building Superintendent. Such permit shall then be placed in the permanent records of the Division.

(b) An application for such permit shall be made by the individual authorized in Sections 1337.06 and 1337.07.

(c) Such application shall show the name of the owner of the building in which the system is to be installed, the location of the building, the estimated heat losses of the space to be heated, and the capacity of the equipment to be installed.

(d) A permit for installation of heating or cooling equipment shall be issued only if the heat or cooling loss or gain, properly calculated, does not exceed the actual capacity of the equipment proposed. A set of calculations, based on all the pertinent factors concerning the location in question, which show the proposed equipment is equal to or exceeds the calculated load demand, shall constitute prima facie evidence that the performance of the proposed system will meet all requirements of this Code. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.10 HEAT LOSS.

(a) Heat loss and gain measurements of the space to be heated or air conditioned shall be based on the design temperature for this area: heat 50° Fahrenheit to 75° Fahrenheit (dry bulb); cooling 92° Fahrenheit to 75° Fahrenheit (dry bulb).

(b) Special purpose spaces may require different design temperatures than those specified in subsection (a) hereof.

(c) The measurement of such losses and gains in accordance with the methods established in the manual of the National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association, the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers or by any other recognized method, shall constitute prima facie evidence that such measurements have been computed properly. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.11 CAPACITY AND SIZES OF EQUIPMENT.

(a) The heat generating and/or cooling capacity of equipment shall be equal to or greater than the properly calculated load which is to be imposed upon it.

(b) Determination of the capacity required of equipment and the sizes of the supply and return systems shall be in accordance with the methods established in the codes and manuals of the National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association, the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, or other recognized methods. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.12 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

(a) HVAC systems shall be so installed as to be reasonably fire safe and free from health and physical hazards under conditions of normal use. All heat generating equipment and heating appliances of every type shall be installed according to the installation instruction supplied by the manufacturer of such equipment or appliance. In no installation shall combustible material be less than eighteen inches from equipment or surfaces which may exceed 250 degrees Fahrenheit.

(b) Installation of used equipment is prohibited except equipment which is safe and suitable to perform the function for which it was designed, and also for the use intended, may be installed after the ~~HVAC license holder~~ **REGISTERED HVAC CONTRACTOR** submits a written statement to the Building Superintendent certifying that such used equipment is safe and functional for the use intended. The Building Superintendent may require additional documentation of tests performed on the equipment, or other evidence which he may deem necessary to support the statement submitted. In no case shall used equipment be installed prior to approval by the Building Superintendent.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.13 CODES.

(a) All one, two, and three family residential installations shall meet the requirements of the ~~OBOA Residential Code~~ **RESIDENTIAL CODE OF OHIO, CURRENT EDITION**, adopted by Section 1301.03(a) of the Building Code.

(b) All residential installations for more than three family units, commercial, industrial, institutional, etc., shall meet the requirements of the Ohio Mechanical Code, ~~or~~ most recent edition, adopted by Section 1301.03(b) of the Building Code.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.14 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.15 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.16 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.17 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.18 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.19 ELECTRIC WIRING.

(a) Electric wiring of 24 volts or less may be installed by a ~~master heating licenseholder~~ **REGISTERED HVAC CONTRACTOR**.

(b) Electric wiring of greater than 24 volts shall be installed by ~~an electrician duly licensed under the provisions of this Code. Exception: See Chapter 1335 for provisions of HVAC Electrician license.~~ **A REGISTERED ELECTRICIAN.**

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.20 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.21 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.22 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.23 INSPECTIONS.

(a) Notification; Time; Number of Inspections. Immediately upon completion of those portions of the installation which are thereafter to be concealed or covered, the heating contractor shall notify the Inspector of HVAC giving the location of the work, that such portions of the installation are ready for inspection; no person, firm or corporation shall lath over, plaster, or cover up any heating work before such work has been inspected and approved. The Inspector of HVAC shall have the right and authority to order the removal of all such lath, plaster, or other covering which may have been placed over such work before same has been inspected. The Inspector of HVAC must provide such requested inspection within two working days after notice, excepting Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. Upon completion of new installations and when otherwise applicable, a final inspection and approval by the HVAC Inspector is required. It shall be the responsibility of the ~~master HVAC licenseholder~~ **REGISTERED HVAC CONTRACTOR** to notify the Inspector of HVAC when the installation is ready for final inspection.

(b) Stop Work Order. Wherever any work or project governed by the provisions of this chapter and for which a permit has been issued, as provided herein, is being performed or carried on in violation of any of the provisions of this Code, it shall be the duty of the Inspector of HVAC to post a printed notice to "stop work" signed by the Building Superintendent on the premises where such work is in progress; and to notify the permit holder of such "stop work" order and the reason therefor. After posting of such notice, no person, firm or corporation shall do any further work on such project which would interfere with further inspections under this chapter, until such time as the defects or violations of this Code have been corrected to the approval of the Inspector of HVAC and the "stop work" sign has been removed by him.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.24 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.25 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.26 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.27 RESERVED.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This section is reserved for future legislation.)

1337.28 WET HEAT AND PIPING CODE.

(a) General Provisions. Before a permit shall be issued for the installation of any steam or hot water boiler, or any device performing some specific service in connection with any hot or cold water heating or air conditioning system or plant, the capacity of which might affect, in whole or in part, the efficiency of the system or plant, the contractor installing such device, or the manufacturer of same, shall furnish the HVAC Inspector with such test data, measurements, ratings, capacities or other information as may be required for the purpose of determining ratings or capacities of such devices in accordance with the provisions of these regulations.

(b) Alterations, Additions and Repairs. Wherever the heating or air conditioning requirements, as determined by these provisions, of any existing building provided with a hot or cold water heating or air conditioning system or plant are hereafter increased or altered, either by the construction of an addition or additions to such building or by an increase in the portion of the building to be heated or conditioned or in any other manner, the capacity of the heating or air conditioning system or plant serving same shall be increased to that capacity which would be required by this Code for a new installation designed to meet equal heating or air conditioning requirements.

(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1337.29 AIR CONDITIONING.

(a) Scope. This section shall apply to the installation, alteration, repair and/or replacement of all air conditioning systems used or to be used in or about any building within the City.

(b) Standards.

- (1) No discharge from a condensing unit of any air conditioning system or installation shall be connected into the sanitary sewer system of the City. Discharge from a condensing unit of any air conditioning system or installation in excess of 300 gallons per minute shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- (2) Where underground water in excess of 300 gallons per minute is used in connection with any air conditioning system or installation in the City, it shall be returned to the ground through suitable return wells subject to the approval of the Public Utilities Director.
- (3) Where a combination heating and cooling system is used, a heating permit must be issued. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

CHAPTER 1339
Safeguards During Construction and Demolition

<p>1339.01 Compliance required.</p> <p>1339.02 Allowable use of public property during construction.</p> <p>1339.03 Where covered walkways are required.</p> <p>1339.04 Construction of walkways, fences and protective covering.</p> <p>1339.05 Walkways over excavated areas.</p> <p>1339.06 Storage of materials over walkways.</p> <p>1339.07 Walkways to be kept in repair.</p> <p>1339.08 Cleaning of sidewalks and streets.</p>	<p>1339.09 Lights required.</p> <p>1339.10 Protection of roofs and skylights of adjoining buildings.</p> <p>1339.11 Fire protection.</p> <p>1339.12 Temporary heating.</p> <p>1339.13 Watchman.</p> <p>1339.14 Storage of material on streets.</p> <p>1339.15 Basement drainage.</p> <p>1339.16 Disposal of waste.</p> <p>1339.17 Demolition.</p>
--	--

CROSS REFERENCES

Excavation liability - see Ohio R.C. 723.49

Enforcement and penalty - see BLDG., Ch. 1305

1339.01 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED.

The temporary use of streets or public property for the storage or handling of materials or of equipment required for construction or demolition, and the protection provided to the public, shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.02 ALLOWABLE USE OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

No public property may be used for construction or demolition purposes without the written permission of the Building Superintendent. The amount of space and conditions under which public property may be used for construction or demolition purposes shall be as set forth below.

- (a) For such purposes, not more than one-third of the width of the street that is adjacent to the curb in front of the building being erected, and for which a permit has been issued, shall be used. If the street in front of the property adjoining such building is to be used for similarly limited storage, a due waiver of claim against the City for damages on account of such use, issued by the owner of such property, shall be filed with the Building Superintendent before such use shall be allowed.
- (b) Street or sidewalk space may be used under the following conditions:
 - (1) That a walkway be constructed in the outer portion of the permissible occupied street space, conforming to the requirements of Section 1339.03.
 - (2) That no building material, fence, shed or any obstruction of any kind shall be placed so as to obstruct free approach to any fire hydrant, lamp post, manhole, fire alarm box, or catch basin, or so as to interfere with the passage of water in the gutter. Protection against damage shall be provided to such utility fixtures during the progress of the work, but sight of them shall not be obstructed.
 - (3) That a ten foot clear roadway be maintained through any alley located along the building site.
 - (4) That proper precaution shall be made during construction to prevent concrete, mortar washings, or any other material from entering a sewer or catch basin. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.03 WHERE COVERED WALKWAYS ARE REQUIRED.

During the erection or demolition of any building exceeding one story in height that is located at a distance less than ten feet or is located less than one-quarter of the height of the building from any street or alley property line, a roof covering for the entire length of the project shall be provided over the temporary or permanent sidewalk, from the time the construction or demolition extends above the second floor level until materials are no longer being used or handled on the floor above such walk.

Buildings having their exteriors altered or repaired in an extensive manner involving any hazard shall be provided with a covered walk as required for new structures during erection. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.04 CONSTRUCTION OF WALKWAYS, FENCES AND PROTECTIVE COVERING.

Before any construction work is commenced, the owner or his agent shall construct a temporary walkway in conformity with this section.

- (a) All fences, barriers or temporary structures of any kind located on public highways shall be so constructed as not to obstruct vision at the intersection of streets.
- (b) Walkways shall be not less than four feet wide in the clear. Walks shall be built in a safe and substantial manner and be maintained in that condition at all times. A fence of solid, substantial construction not less than three feet high shall be provided on the traffic or street side of the walkway; each side of the walk shall be provided with smooth handrails.
- (c) Where the distance from building to street or alley property line is less than half the height of the building, a fence of substantial solid construction at least eight feet high shall be provided on the building side of the walkway.

- (d) Roof coverings over walkways, as required by Section 1339.02 shall be constructed of not less than one layer of two-inch nominal dimension wood plank spanning not over three feet between supports, or equivalent, decking. The framework supporting the walkway covering shall be well braced and designed to support at least 150 pounds per square foot, but the top deck shall be designed to carry not less than 250 pounds per square foot. The roof covering shall be of width sufficient to cover the entire walkway or sidewalk, and shall be made watertight. Suitable provision shall be made for adequate lighting of the walk under the covering at all times. A minimum clearance of eight feet six inches shall be maintained above walkways.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.05 WALKWAYS OVER EXCAVATED AREAS.

When the area occupied by the sidewalk or temporary walkway is to be excavated, such walk shall be made of boards not less than two inches nominal dimension designed to support a load of not less than 150 pounds per square foot, provided with suitable ramps at each end. Such walkways shall be provided with a solid fence not less than three feet high with smooth handrails on each side. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.06 STORAGE OF MATERIALS OVER WALKWAYS.

Whenever roofs or walkways are used for the storing of materials, it shall be designed for the load to which it is to be subjected and a railing and footboard shall be installed so as to prevent the materials from spilling into the street.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.07 WALKWAYS TO BE KEPT IN REPAIR.

Any barricade or fence and handrails and sidewalks shall be kept reasonably smooth and in good repair while in use. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.08 CLEANING OF SIDEWALKS AND STREETS.

The owner or his agent, upon the completion of the building, shall immediately remove all walkways, debris or any other obstruction and leave such public property in as good a condition as it was before such work was commenced.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.09 LIGHTS REQUIRED.

(a) Every walkway shall be kept well lighted continuously between sunset and sunrise and the outer edge of the occupied space of the street or sidewalk shall have placed upon or by them, illuminated lamps with red globes, flares or other approved lights in such manner that there shall be one light at each end, and at intermediate points as may be necessary to afford proper warning after darkness.

(b) All pits, excavations, fences, barriers, builder's equipment, building materials or rubbish in or upon a street, alley, sidewalk or any other public space shall have placed upon or by them, illuminated lamps with red globes, flares or other approved lights in such manner that there shall be one light at each end, and at intermediate points as may be necessary to afford proper warning after darkness.

(c) All parts of buildings or structures under construction and all sheds, scaffolds and other equipment in connection therewith, where work is being performed or persons must necessarily pass, shall be adequately lighted to insure safety.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.10 PROTECTION OF ROOFS AND SKYLIGHTS OF ADJOINING BUILDINGS.

When a building or structure is to be carried above the roof of an adjoining building, protection for the skylight and roof of such adjoining building shall be provided, at his own expense, by the person constructing or causing the construction of such building or structure; provided, that if the owner, lessee or tenant of the adjoining building should refuse permission to have the roofs and skylights protected, the responsibility and expense for the necessary protection shall devolve on the person refusing such permission.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.11 FIRE PROTECTION.

During building operations, free access from the street to fire hydrants, and to outside connections for standpipes, sprinklers or other fire extinguishing equipment, whether permanent or temporary, shall be provided and maintained at all times. No material or construction equipment shall be placed within ten feet of such hydrant or connection nor between it and the center line of the street.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.12 TEMPORARY HEATING.

(a) When salamanders or other temporary heating devices are used, if a temporary heating plant is impracticable and until a permanent heating plant is installed, they shall not be set on combustible flooring or platforms unless thoroughly insulated therefrom by a bed of slag or cold ashes not less than four inches thick, or by other efficient protection, extending at least two feet horizontally beyond such devices on all sides. The legs of such devices, which shall be at least twelve inches long, shall rest on the insulation, and shall not extend through it.

(b) Such devices shall be so located that there is a clearance of not less than six feet above nor less than two and one-half feet on all sides, between such device and unprotected woodwork or combustible material, equipment or construction. Nor shall such devices be placed within ten feet in any direction of tarpaulins or canvas covers, except as such tarpaulins or covers are flameproofed in an approved manner.

(c) Salamanders and similar heating devices shall be of a substantial type with protective screen covers, and shall be under constant supervision so long as they are in use.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.13 WATCHMAN.

When anything is being hoisted, loaded or unloaded over a sidewalk, or when any trucks cross over same, in a congested district or on an arterial highway, at least one watchman shall be stationed there to warn and protect all persons from injury or damage.
(Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.14 STORAGE OF MATERIAL ON STREETS.

(a) No building materials or accessories shall be placed upon the streets, alleys or sidewalks except as provided in this chapter. Building materials required for immediate use or in connection with the construction or alteration of a building, or temporary fences, walks or covered walks may be placed upon the street or sidewalk in front of such building site; provided, however, that if in the opinion of the Building Superintendent the storage of such materials or the placing of fences and walks, etc., seriously interferes with traffic or endangers life or property, he may refuse to issue, revoke or refuse to renew permits and order all obstructions removed.

(b) The maximum width of such occupied space shall not exceed one-third of the width of the roadway.

(c) On sidewalks there shall be maintained at all times a minimum clear space four feet wide for the entire street frontage.

(d) No material shall be piled or stored on public highways or sidewalks to a height greater than six feet or within twenty-five feet of the curb line of an intersecting street or within ten feet of the curb line of an intersecting alley.

(e) The gutters shall at all times be kept clean and free from all obstructions to accommodate storm water flow without washing of material into gutter.

(f) Where building material is placed near a sewer inlet, a suitable stop shall be provided so as to prevent any of this material from entering the inlet.

(g) Hand mixing of concrete or mortar shall be done in a box, and when boxes, wheelbarrows, shovels, etc., are washed, they shall be washed in such a way as to prevent washings from entering the sewer.

(h) The person responsible for building materials in sewers shall be liable for the expense of removing same and the damage caused thereby. Such expense shall be charged to and collected from such person by the City.

(i) No building material or temporary structures of any kind shall be placed so as to obstruct the sight of, the free approach to and the use of any fire hydrant, sprinkler connection, fire alarm box, police call box, traffic signal box, street light manhole or catch basin, or to obstruct the sight of any traffic signal from any point where it is intended that it should be seen.

(j) The sidewalk space may be occupied for building construction purposes, when approved by the Building Superintendent, provided a temporary fence, walk or covered walk is constructed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 1339.03, 1339.04 and 1339.05, and such fence, walk or covered walk is properly maintained.

(k) No material shall be stored beyond the inner edge of such walk or covered walk or on the outside of a fence enclosure. No portion of any fence, walk or covered walk shall be used for advertising purposes, excepting those of the owners, tenants, architects, engineers, contractors or building and material concerns engaged in construction. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.15 BASEMENT DRAINAGE.

Before the foundation walls of a building or structure are completed, adequate drainage facilities shall be provided to prevent water accumulating in the excavation or basement. This drainage shall not be connected to a sanitary sewer. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.16 DISPOSAL OF WASTE.

Waste material and rubbish shall not be stored nor allowed to accumulate within the building or in the immediate vicinity, but shall be removed from the premises as rapidly as practicable. Combustible waste and rubbish shall be removed at least daily. No material shall be disposed of by burning on the premises or in the immediate vicinity. Dry material or rubbish shall be wetted down, if necessary, to prevent it being blown about. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)

1339.17 DEMOLITION.

(a) General. In the demolition of buildings, other than buildings of wood frame construction, one story at a time shall be completely removed. No wall, chimney or other construction shall be allowed to fall in mass on an upper story. Bulky material such as beams and columns, shall be lowered and not allowed to fall.

(b) Chutes.

- (1) Chutes for the removal of materials and debris shall be provided in all such parts of demolition operations that are more than twenty feet above the point where material is being removed.
- (2) Such chutes shall be completely enclosed. They shall not extend in an unbroken line for more than twenty-five feet, but shall be equipped at intervals of twenty-five feet or less with substantial stops to prevent descending material from attaining dangerous speeds.
- (3) The bottom of each chute shall be equipped with a gate or stop, with suitable means for closing or regulating the flow of material.

(c) Sprinkling. Chutes, floors, stairways and other places affected shall be sprinkled sufficiently to keep down the dust.

(d) Utilities and Basement Drainage. Sewers shall be plugged and capped, water service shall be shut off at the main, and gas lines shall be shut off at the main. The basement floor shall be broken to permit drainage.

(e) Grading of Lot. When a building has been demolished and no building operation has been projected or approved, the vacant lot shall be filled, graded and maintained in conformity to the established street grades at curb level, or natural grade. The lot shall be maintained free from the accumulation of rubbish and all other unsafe or hazardous conditions which endanger the life or health of the public; and provision shall be made to prevent the accumulation of water or damage to any foundations on the premises or the adjoining property.

(f) Note. All of the requirements hereinbefore stated in this section covering construction and remodeling shall also apply to demolition.

~~(g) Bond. Before a demolition permit is issued, a bond or certificate of insurance, approved by the Law Director as to form and as to amount by the Building Superintendent shall be filed with the Finance Director. (Ord. 7-05. Passed 1-24-05.)~~

CHAPTER 1341
Use of Public Property

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1341.01 General requirements.</p> <p>1341.02 Space under public property.</p> | <p>1341.03 Moving of buildings or structures.</p> |
|--|--|

CROSS REFERENCES

Power to regulate building numbering - see Ohio R.C. 715.26
Power to license house movers - see Ohio R.C. 715.27

1341.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

The use of public property or any portion thereof, shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and Section 1339.02.

- (a) Doors. Doors shall be so designed and hung as to not encroach, when opened, upon public property more than six inches and such doors shall not be held open in this encroaching position. Exit doors which are required to be open in the direction of exit travel, shall be set back from the property line by means of vestibules or similar enclosures to comply herewith.
- (b) Ladders. Any person, firm or corporation which shall cause any ladder to be erected on public property for any purpose shall have one person constantly posted at the foot of such ladder as a safety precaution.
(Ord. 85-83. Passed 6-27-83.)

1341.02 SPACE UNDER PUBLIC PROPERTY.

(a) Space Under Sidewalk. The space under the sidewalk level may be used for purposes not inconsistent with any requirements of this Code or any other ordinances, but the permit to use this space may be revoked by the City at any time and the owner of the building occupying such space shall be required to pay all costs incidental to the surrender of his occupancy. The owner of the building shall carry public liability insurance in such amount as is determined by Council and a copy of the public liability insurance policy shall be filed with the Finance Director.

- (b) Encroachment Requirements.
- (1) Areas projecting beyond the building line shall be covered over at the street level by an approved grating of metal or other noncombustible material.
 - (2) Vaults, entirely below the sidewalk level, but not beyond the curb line, shall be roofed over at the street level by approved masonry, reinforced concrete or steel beams with masonry arches.
 - (3) Openings in the roofs of vaults under street surfaces shall be provided with substantial covers of noncombustible materials, flush with the top surface and constructed to prevent persons from slipping thereon. Covers shall be maintained normally closed, and when open for use shall be fully guarded to prevent accidents.
 - (4) When glass is set in the sidewalk to provide light for spaces underneath, the glass shall be supported by metal or reinforced concrete frames and such glass shall be not less than one-half inch in thickness. When such glass is over twelve square inches in area, it shall have wire mesh imbedded in the glass. Glass used in vault lights shall not exceed sixteen square inches for one light and shall be flush mounted structural units designed specifically for this purpose. All portions of sidewalk lights shall be of not less strength than required for sidewalks. (Ord. 85-83. Passed 6-27-83.)

1341.03 MOVING OF BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES.

(a) License. No person, firm or corporation shall raise, shore, move or cause to be moved upon the streets, alleys or other public places within the City or from one lot or parcel of ground to another within such City, any building or structure other than a contractor's shed, not over ten feet in width and ten feet in height or an industrialized unit, unless such person, firm or corporation has satisfactorily demonstrated their ability to perform such operations to the Building Superintendent, and has obtained a permit to engage in such business as hereinafter provided.

(b) Bond. Every person, firm or corporation shall annually before engaging in moving of buildings or structures, obtain a permit therefor and every such firm, person or corporation applying for a permit shall first file with the City Manager a surety bond in an amount to be determined by the Law Director with good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the Finance Director, and shall apply whether the property be either public or private, whether such damage or injury shall be inflicted by such party or his agents or employees; and conditioned that such party will save and indemnify and hold the City harmless against all liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses which may in any wise accrue against the City in consequence of the granting of such permit, and will in all things strictly comply with the conditions of his permit.

(c) Fees. Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of moving a structure or building in the City shall pay a permit fee of the following amount, to wit: **BASED ON ESTIMATED COST FROM CHAPTER 1311.**

_____	For one day to one week	_____	\$50.00
_____	For one month	_____	\$100.00
_____	For one year	_____	\$300.00

~~_____ and shall be entitled to a permit for the period for which such permit is paid; except that in the case of one story frame structures not exceeding twelve feet in extreme height when mounted, or thirteen feet in extreme width, or eighteen feet in extreme length, and which are mounted on trucks or wagons and hauled by direct traction without the use of capstans or other machinery involving the obstruction of the roadway or other than by the building itself, such fee shall be fifteen dollars (\$15.00).~~

In addition to the foregoing amount paid by the person engaged in moving of buildings or structures, the sum of fifty dollars (\$50.00) per day shall be paid for each day or fraction thereof such structure is upon the streets of the City, after the first day.

(d) Removal of Building or Structure. No building or structure shall be moved until same has been inspected by the Building Inspector and any building or structure that has depreciated fifty percent (50%) or more shall not be moved, but shall be torn down.

(e) Route Prescribed. The route which shall be prescribed by the City Manager shall in all cases be such as is least likely to interfere with traffic on the streets or cause accidents or injuries or to interfere with public or private convenience; and the route so prescribed shall not be deviated from.

(f) Notice to Others. A moving permit shall not be issued until the mover has certified to the Building Superintendent in writing that he has notified all persons, firemen or corporations owning or controlling any telegraph, telephone, cable T.V., electric light or power, fire, police alarm, or trees, cross-arms or other structures which may come in contact, or which may be affected by the moving of the building or structure, and has obtained their permission for the moving of the building or structure, and has deposited the necessary moneys with these persons, firms or corporations as required by them to protect their properties.

(g) Report to the City Engineer and Fire Department. Every person, firm or corporation receiving a permit from the Building Superintendent to move a building or structure shall, within one day after such building or structure reaches its destination, report that fact to the Building Superintendent, who shall report same to the City Engineer, who shall thereupon inspect all streets, alleys, avenues or public grounds over which the building or structure has been moved and ascertain the condition of same. If the moving of the building or structure has caused any damage to the streets, alleys or public grounds, the mover shall forthwith place the same in as good a condition as they were before the permit was granted. Upon the failure of the mover to do so, within ten days thereafter, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, the City shall repair the damage done and hold sureties of bond given by the mover responsible for the payment of the cost of repairs.

- (1) Every mover shall report to the Fire Chief or his assistant each night the exact location where the building or structure is to stand on the streets for the night. Failure to report this shall be considered a misdemeanor and shall hold parties liable to fine.
- (2) Movers shall proceed in a careful manner in the moving of a building or structure over the public streets, alleys and public grounds and shall not in any manner injure or destroy trees, grass plot, curbing or sidewalk, nor in any manner interfere with the property of individuals. The Building Superintendent shall have the power to revoke any permit whenever in his judgment any mover is proceeding in a reckless or careless manner in the moving of the building or structure.

- (h) Public Safety Requirements for Moving of Buildings and Structures.
- (1) Lights required. Every building or structure which occupies any portion of public property after sundown, shall have sufficient lights continuously burning between sunset and sunrise for the protection of the public.
 - (2) Number and location. There shall be a minimum of five red lights placed on each street side of the building or structure; such red lights shall be attached to the building or structure in such a fashion as to indicate extreme width, height and size.
 - (3) Flares required. There shall be placed in addition to the red lights on the building or structure, flares at regular intervals for a distance of 200 feet up the street on each side of the building or structure.
 - (4) Flagmen required. When more than fifty percent (50%) of the street, measured between curbs, is occupied at night by the building or structure, or when, in the opinion of the Building Superintendent, flagmen are necessary to divert or caution traffic, the owner or person moving such building or structure shall employ at their expense, two flagmen, one at each street intersection beyond the building or structure; such flagmen shall remain at these intersections, diverting or cautioning traffic, from sunset to sunrise. Red lights shall be employed in flagging traffic at night. (Ord. 85-83. Passed 6-27-83.)

CHAPTER 1343
Property Maintenance Code

1343.01	Adoption of Property Maintenance Code.	1343.04	Saving clause.
1343.02	Conflict.	1343.99	Penalty.
1343.03	Additions, insertions and changes.		

CROSS REFERENCES

Adoption of technical codes by reference - see CHTR. §4.11
Noxious weeds and litter - see GEN. OFF. Ch. 557
Board of Building Appeals - see BLDG. Ch. 1317

1343.01 ADOPTION OF PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE.

That certain document, copies of which are on file in the office of the Clerk of Council, being marked and designated as “the International Property Maintenance Code 2006 Edition”, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted as the Property Maintenance Code of the City for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of such International Code Council, Inc. International Property Maintenance Code are hereby referred to, adopted and made a part hereof, as if fully set out in this chapter, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 1343.03.
(Ord. 93-07. Passed 7-9-07.)

1343.02 CONFLICT.

In the event any other ordinances or parts of ordinances are in conflict with this chapter, the additional or more stringent of the two requirements shall apply.
(Ord. 93-07. Passed 7-9-07.)

1343.03 ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following additions, deletions and amendments to the International Code Council, Inc. International Property Maintenance Code are hereby adopted.

- (a) Section PM 101.1 (page 1, second line). Insert: City of Fairfield, Ohio.
- (b) Sections 106.4 PENALTY AND 107.4 PENALTIES are deleted and replaced in Section 1343.99 of this chapter.
- (c) Sections 111.1 through 111.8 are hereby deleted and the "Code Appeals Board" for purposes of this chapter shall be the Board of Building Appeals of the City of Fairfield, Ohio.

- (d) The Superintendent of Building Inspection and Zoning shall be the "Code Official" for purposes of this chapter.
- (e) Section 302.4 WEEDS is deleted.
- (f) Section 302.7 ACCESSORY STRUCTURES is amended to read as follows: All accessory structures including but not limited to garages, sheds, decks, gazebos, carports, landscaping walls, play structures and fences shall be free from safety, health, and fire hazards and shall be maintained structurally sound and in good repair.
- (g) Section 302.8 MOTOR VEHICLES is deleted.
- (h) Section 302.10 EXTERIOR PROPERTY AREAS is amended to read as follows: No owner, tenant, occupant or operator of any premises shall maintain or permit to be maintained at or on the exterior property areas of such premises any condition which deteriorates or debases the appearance of the neighborhood, reduces property values in the neighborhood, adversely alters the appearance and general character of the neighborhood, creates a fire, safety or health hazard or which is a public nuisance. Such conditions, include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (1) Broken or dilapidated fences, walls or other structures;
 - (2) Out-of-use or nonuseable appliances and motorized vehicle parts;
 - (3) Rugs, rags or other materials hung on lines, or in other places on the premises, which materials are not being used for general household or housekeeping purposes;
 - (4) Broken, dilapidated or unusable furniture and mattresses or other household furniture, intended for interior use, broken glass, plastic materials, paints, miscellaneous coverings and/or any other materials, including those described in this section, placed at or on the premises in such a manner as to be patently unsightly, grotesque or offensive to the senses;
 - (5) Yards and landscaping shall also be maintained so as not to constitute a blighting or deteriorating effect in the neighborhood, including the timely removal of leaves and rubbish from a yard area. Leaves shall be removed from yards within three (3) months after they have dropped from the tree or plant.
 - (6) No accumulation of building materials or materials such as, earth, sand, mulch or dirt intended for use in landscaping or gardening shall be left standing open or covered upon any premises for a period of time exceeding six consecutive months;
 - (7) Brush, stump roots, obnoxious growths, filth, garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, debris, dead and dying trees and limbs or other natural growth, loose and overhanging objects and ground surface hazards. This section shall not include properly located compost facilities as defined in Section 1133.01(20.2).
- (i) Section 303 SWIMMING POOLS, STORABLE POOLS, SPAS AND HOT TUBS is amended to read as follows: swimming pools shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and in good repair. In good repair includes but is not limited to pool liner, associated deck, pump and piping and the following:
 - (1) The pool liner in an above-ground or in-ground pool shall be intact and in the proper position and installed per manufacturers recommendations.
 - (2) All associated decking shall be weather and slip resistant, structurally sound and in good repair, meeting all local and state building codes.

- (3) All associated pumps and piping shall be maintained clean and sanitary and free from leaks.
 - (4) Water clarity shall be maintained so that when standing at the pool's edge at the deep end, the deepest portion of the pool floor and/or the main drain shall be visible and sharply defined. The pool water shall be chemically treated and the filtration system in proper operational condition to maintain clear and sanitary water according to the pool manufacturers suggested operational parameters.
 - (5) Pool covers shall be properly labeled, installed, used and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions; free from tears and breaks and secured around the perimeter of the pool to create a barrier to debris and inhibit access to the contained body of water.
 - (6) Pool covers shall not be allowed to collect surface water more than 4 inches (102mm) in depth.
 - (7) Storable pools are those that are constructed on or above the ground and are capable of holding water to a maximum depth of 42 inches (1.0m), or a pool with nonmetallic, molded polymeric walls or inflatable fabric wall regardless of dimensions. All storable pools are required to be removed from service and stored away between the period of November 1st and April 1st.
 - (8) All swimming pools shall be winterized according to the pool manufacturer's recommendations which includes chemical treatment of the standing water, plus physical and chemical protection of the pool and its equipment from freezing.
- (j) Section 304.3 PREMISES IDENTIFICATION is amended to read as follows: Buildings shall have approved address numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals or alphabet letters. Numbers and letters shall be a minimum of 4 inches (102mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.75 inches (20mm).
- (k) Section 304.6 EXTERIOR WALLS is amended to read as follows: All exterior walls, including wood, vinyl and aluminum siding shall be free of holes, breaks, loose or rotting materials; and maintained weather proof and properly surface-coated. All exposed exterior wood wall surfaces shall be painted, sealed or stained, so that each wooden exterior wall surface is uniform in appearance and all surface coating materials must be consistently applied so as to avoid mismatched shades and discoloration of the wood surface. Exterior wooden wall surfaces includes but is not limited to soffit and fascia boards and other exterior trim.
- (l) Section 304.7 ROOFS AND DRAINAGE is amended to read as follows: The roof and flashing shall be sound, tight and not have defects which might admit rain. Roof drainage shall be adequate to prevent dampness or deterioration in the walls or interior portion of the building. Roof drains, gutters, downspouts or other approved drainage systems shall be installed and shall be maintained in good repair and free from obstructions. Roof water shall not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance. All repairs made to roofs and flashing shall to the extent possible match existing materials and colors.

- (m) Section 304.8 DECORATIVE FEATURES is amended to read as follows: All cornices, belt courses, corbels, terra cotta trim, wall facings and similar decorative features shall be maintained in good repair with proper anchorage and in a safe condition. No decorative features may be partially removed which would put the facade out of symmetrical balance or remove the consistency of the decorative feature with a particular level of the facade, including but not limited to, removing one shutter from a window which has two shutters or one set of shutters from a front window where other front windows have shutters or one piece of trim from a designed trim pattern, for any period in excess of fourteen days. Decorative features are to be replaced with like materials and colors consistent with the existing features.
- (n) Section 304.14 INSECT SCREENS is amended to read as follows: every door, window and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food or human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm), and every screen door used for insect control shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.
- (o) Section 305.7 - UNIT IDENTIFICATION: All buildings containing multiple units whose primary entrances are served by a common hallway (i.e. apartments, condominiums, suites) shall have approved unit ID numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the common hallway. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Unit ID numbers shall be arabic numerals or alphabet letters. Numbers and letters shall be a minimum of 3 inches high with a minimum stroke width of 3/8 inches.
- (p) Section 306 HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS is amended to read as follows: Every exterior and interior flight of stairs having more than four risers shall have a handrail on one side of the stair and every open portion of a stair, landing, balcony, porch, deck, ramp or other walking surface which is more than 30 inches (762mm) above the floor or grade below shall have guards. Handrails shall not be less than 34 inches (864mm) or more than 38 inches (965mm) measured vertically above the nosing of the tread or above the finished floor of the landing or walking surfaces. Guards shall not be less than 36 inches (914mm) above the floor of the landing, balcony, porch, deck or ramp or other walking surface.
EXCEPTION: Guards shall not be required where exempted by the adopted Building Code.
- (q) Section 307 RUBBISH AND GARBAGE is deleted in its entirety.
- (r) Section 404.4.1 ROOM AREA is amended to read as follows: Every room occupied for sleeping purposes by one occupant shall contain at least 70 square feet (6.5m²) of floor area, and every room occupied for sleeping purposes by more than one person shall contain at least 50 square feet (4.6m²) of floor area for each occupant thereof.
- (s) Section 404.5 OVERCROWDING is amended to read as follows: Dwelling units shall not be occupied by more occupants than permitted by the minimum area requirements of Table 404.5.

TABLE 404.5
MINIMUM AREA REQUIREMENTS

SPACE	MINIMUM AREA IN SQUARE FEET		
	1-2 OCCUPANTS	3-5 OCCUPANTS	6 OR MORE OCCUPANTS
LIVING ROOM	NO REQUIREMENTS	120	150
DINING ROOM	NO REQUIREMENTS	80	100
BEDROOMS	SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 4.04.4.1		

- (t) Section 602.3 HEAT SUPPLY (Page 17, line 5) insert: October 1 to May 1.
- (u) Section 604.1 FACILITIES REQUIRED is amended to read as follows in its entirety: Every building or part thereof used for human occupancy shall be adequately and safely provided with an electrical system in compliance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code.
- (v) Sections 604.2 and 604.3 under ELECTRICAL FACILITIES, are deleted in their entirety.
- (w) Vacant buildings shall be kept weather tight and secure from trespassers, safe for entry by police officers and firefighters in times of emergency, and, together with its premises, free from nuisance and in good order, as follows:
 - (1) Building openings: Doors, windows, areaways and other openings shall be weather tight and secured against entry by birds, vermin and trespassers. Missing or broken doors, windows and opening coverings shall be covered with one half inch CDX plywood, weather protected, tightly fitted to the opening and secured by screws or bolts. If ordered by the code official, material used to secure the premises shall be of similar architectural treatment, material or color to the structure and of such a nature that to the extent practicable the property does not appear to be vacant.
 - (2) Premises: The premises on which a structure is located shall be clean, safe and sanitary and shall not pose a threat to the public health or safety. The code official may order that the vehicular ingress/egress of the premises be barricaded to prevent vehicular traffic on the premises by anyone other than the owner and others expressly and individually authorized by the owner.
 - (3) All other requirements of this Property Maintenance Code shall apply to vacant structures and property except that the Code Official may waive any requirement that is unnecessary for the protection of the public health or safety because the structure is unoccupied and secured against unauthorized entry.
(Ord. 98-10. Passed 11-8-10.)

- (x) Whether or not criminal prosecution under this Property Maintenance Code occurs, if the owner, tenant, occupant or operator of any premises fails to correct any violation of this Property Maintenance Code within the time prescribed in the written notice, the Superintendent of Building Inspection and Zoning or designee may cause the violation to be corrected or abated and the cost thereof as described in Section 557.05, including administrative and supervisory costs, shall be certified to the Butler County Auditor, shall be entered upon the tax duplicate and be a lien upon the premises and be collected as other taxes and returned to the Municipal General Fund. The costs of emergency repairs under subsection 109.5 of this Property Maintenance Code may also be assessed under this subsection in addition to or in place of civil legal action. (Ord. 119-11. Passed 11-28-11.)

1343.04 SAVING CLAUSE.

Nothing in this chapter or in the Property Maintenance Code hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance modified as stated in Section 1343.02 of this chapter; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affect by this chapter. (Ord. 93-07. Passed 7-9-07.)

1343.99 PENALTY.

Any person, firm or corporation who violates any provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisoned not more than sixty days, or both. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. (Ord. 93-07. Passed 7-9-07.)

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM NO. 11E(1)A

ITEM:

DATE: 4/22/13

Appropriation of \$60,000 from the Water Surplus Fund for professional engineering services related to design of the Pleasant Avenue Water Main Project.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Project was included in the 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Program under Project No. WAT-13-001. Engineering services for design of the water line are scheduled for 2013.

SYNOPSIS:

The water line on a section of Pleasant Avenue has experienced a significant number of main breaks in recent years and needs to be replaced.

BACKGROUND:

The design work would be completed in 2013 after which, the project will be advertised for formal competitive bids for construction. The project involves approximately 2,500 linear feet of main and appurtenances along Resor Road to Evalie, and Evalie Drive to Crestwood Lane. The Public Utilities Department requested an engineering proposal for the work associated with replacement of the water line from GRW Engineers, Inc. of Lexington Kentucky.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council appropriate funding in the amount of \$60,000 from the Water Surplus Fund for engineering services related to the Pleasant Avenue Water Main Replacement.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: **Suspension of Rules & Adoption Requested?**
yes no

Emergency Provisions Needed?
yes no

Prepared by: [Signature]

Approved for Content by: [Signature]

Financial Review (where applicable) by: Mary High

Legal Review (where applicable) by: [Signature]

Accepted by Council Agenda: [Signature]



801 Corporate Drive
Lexington, KY 40503
Tel 859 / 223-3999
Fax 859 / 223-3917

GRW Engineers, Inc.

Engineering
Architecture
Planning
GIS
Aviation Consultants

Arlington, TX
Cincinnati, OH
Columbus, OH
Indianapolis, IN
Knoxville, TN
Louisville, KY
Nashville, TN

April 4, 2013

Mr. Dave Crouch
Public Utilities Director
City of Fairfield, Ohio
5021 Groh Lane
Fairfield, OH 45014

Re: Engineering Services Proposal
Related to Pleasant Avenue
Water Main Replacement/Improvements
GRW Project No. 4093-04

Dear Mr. Crouch:

We are pleased to furnish this engineering services proposal for design phase services related to the above referenced project.

As we have discussed previously, this project would involve the replacement of approximately 5,000 l.f. of water main and appurtenances in the following areas along and adjacent to Pleasant Avenue: Reesor Road to Evalie Drive, Hunter Road to Happy Valley Drive, Evalie Drive to Crestwood Lane and Vonderhaar Court. We understand that this design work would be accomplished in 2013 and would be divided into as many as four (4) separate bid packages.

Our proposed engineering services associated with the design phase of the project would be as follows:

Design Services	\$60,000
-----------------	----------

From our most recent conversation, we understand that the proposed improvements will be constructed in multiple phases beginning in 2015. Based on this schedule, we would propose that future engineering services associated with bidding phase and construction phase services be added to this agreement by future amendment when a schedule for the proposed future construction is determined.

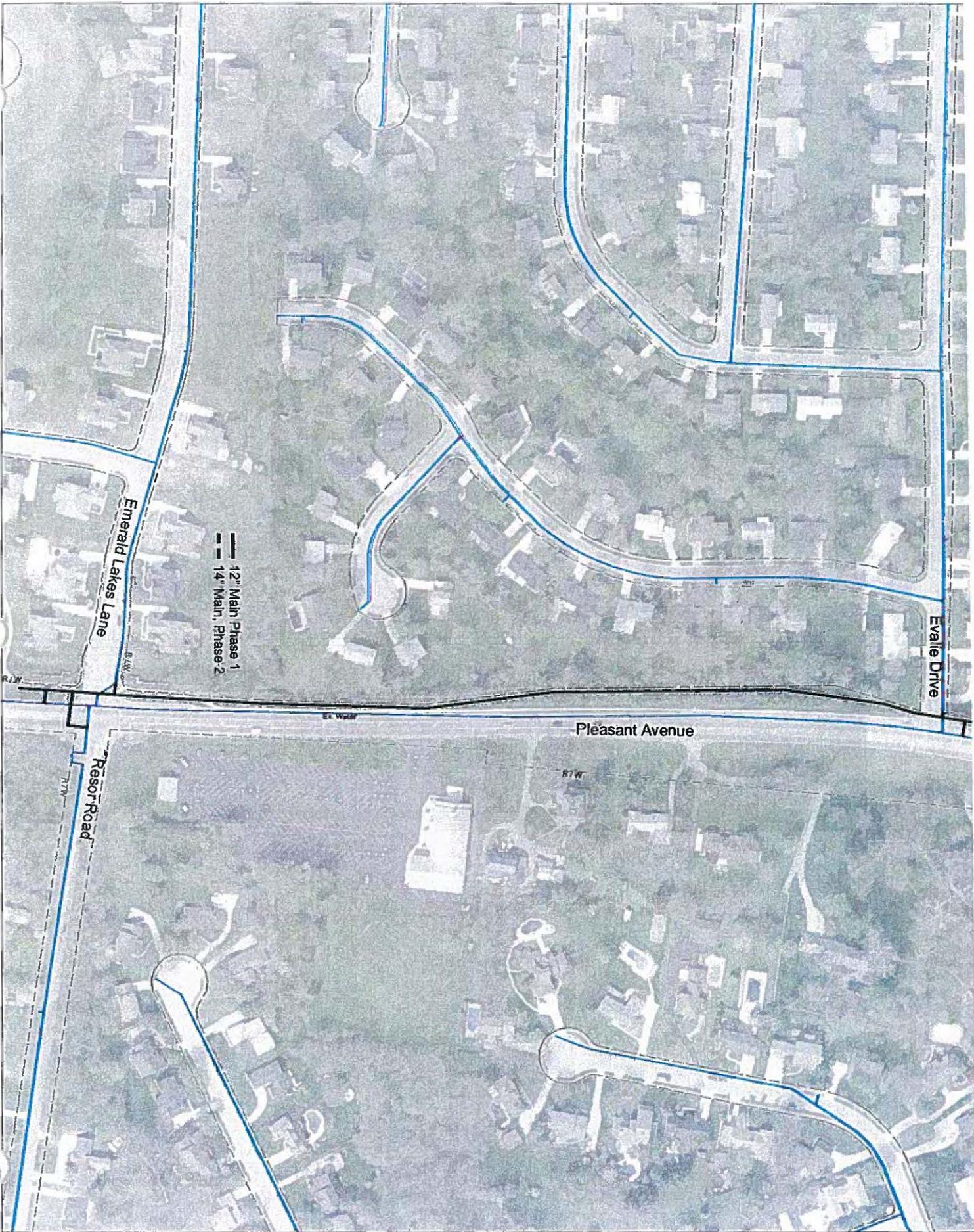
Please call me if you have any questions concerning this matter. If this proposal is acceptable to the City of Fairfield, please execute and return one (1) copy.

Respectfully yours,

Bob C. Smallwood, P.E.
Vice President

ACCEPTED BY:

City of Fairfield





ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH GRW ENGINEERS, INC. FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES RELATED TO THE DESIGN OF THE PLEASANT AVENUE WATER MAIN PROJECT.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with GRW Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services related to the design of the Pleasant Avenue Water Main project in accordance with the proposal on file in the office of the City Manager.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM:

DATE: May 13, 2013

O.D.O.T. Resolution to Purchase

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None

SYNOPSIS:

The Ohio Department of Transportation requires a resolution be passed by the local Legislative Authority prior to use of one of their competitive bid contracts.

BACKGROUND:

The Director of Transportation may permit any political subdivision to participate in contracts into which the Director has entered for the purchase of machinery, materials, supplies, or other articles. Any Political Subdivision desiring to participate in such purchase contracts will file with the Co-op Purchasing Coordinator a certified copy of the ordinance or resolution of the Legislative Authority, Board of Trustees or Governing Board of the Political Subdivision requesting authority to participate in such contracts and agreeing that it will be bound by such terms and conditions as the Director prescribes. Purchases made by Political Subdivisions under this division are exempt from any competitive bidding required by law for the purchase of machinery, materials, supplies or other articles

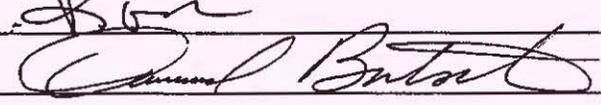
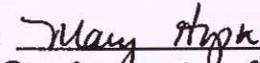
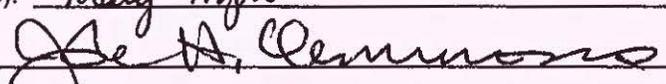
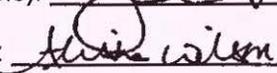
A similar resolution was passed by council in 2011. The Ohio Department of Transportation requires that a resolution be filed with their office every two years. This legislation fulfills that requirement.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing participation in the ODOT Cooperative Purchasing Program.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? If yes, explain above.
yes no

Emergency Provision Needed? If yes, explain above.
yes no

Prepared by: Approved for Content by: Financial Review (where applicable): Legal Review (where applicable): Accepted for Council Agenda: 

COPY OF LAST LETTER OF RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION NO. 6-11

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN OHIO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (ODOT)
COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM AND DECLARING
AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, Section 5513.01(B) of the Ohio Revised Code provides the opportunity for Counties, Townships, Municipal Corporations, Conservancy Districts, Township Park Districts created under Chapter 1545 of the Revised Code, Port Authorities, Regional Transit Authorities, Regional Airport Authorities, Regional Water and Sewer Districts, County Transit Boards, State Universities or Colleges to participate in contracts of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the purchase of machinery, material, supplies or other articles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

- Section 1. The City Manager or designee hereby requests authority in the name of the City of Fairfield, Ohio to participate in the Ohio Department of Transportation contracts for the purchase of machinery, materials, supplies or other articles which the Department has entered into pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5513.01 (B).
- Section 2. The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the City of Fairfield, Ohio to be bound by all terms and conditions as the Director of Transportation prescribes.
- Section 3. The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the City of Fairfield, Ohio to directly pay vendors, under each such contract of the Ohio Department of Transportation in which the City of Fairfield, Ohio, participates for items it receives pursuant to the contract.
- Section 4. The City of Fairfield, Ohio agrees to be responsible for resolving all claims or disputes arising out of its participation in the cooperative purchasing program under Section 5513.01 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The City of Fairfield, Ohio agrees to waive any claims, actions, expenses, or other damages arising out of its participation in the cooperative purchasing program which the City of Fairfield, Ohio may have or claim to have against ODOT or its employees, unless such liability is the result of negligence on the part of ODOT or its employees.
- Section 5. This Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare and for the urgent benefit and protection of the City and its inhabitants for the reason that the current contract for the proposed purchase of a dump truck expires July 31, 2011; wherefore, this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Passed

6/13/11

Mayor's Approval

Paul D'Amico

Posted

6/14/11

First Reading

6/13/11

Rules Suspended

6/13/11

Second Reading

Emergency

6/13/11

Third Reading

ATTEST:

Angela Johns

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Resolution has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Angela Johns

Clerk of Council

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN OHIO DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION (ODOT) COOPERATIVE PURCHASING
PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, Section 5513.01(B) of the Ohio Revised Code provides the opportunity for Counties, Townships, Municipal Corporations, Conservancy Districts, Township Park Districts created under Chapter 1545 of the Revised Code, Port Authorities, Regional Transit Authorities, Regional Airport Authorities, Regional Water and Sewer Districts, County Transit Boards, State Universities or Colleges to participate in contracts of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the purchase of machinery, material, supplies or other articles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. The City Manager or designee hereby requests authority in the name of the City of Fairfield, Ohio to participate in the Ohio Department of Transportation contracts for the purchase of machinery, materials, supplies or other articles which the Department has entered into pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5513.01 (B).

Section 2. The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the City of Fairfield, Ohio to be bound by all terms and conditions as the Director of Transportation prescribes.

Section 3. The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the City of Fairfield, Ohio to directly pay vendors, under each such contract of the Ohio Department of Transportation in which the City of Fairfield, Ohio, participates for items it receives pursuant to the contract.

Section 4. The City of Fairfield, Ohio agrees to be responsible for resolving all claims or disputes arising out of its participation in the cooperative purchasing program under Section 5513.01 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The City of Fairfield, Ohio agrees to waive any claims, actions, expenses, or other damages arising out of its participation in the cooperative purchasing program which the City of Fairfield, Ohio may have or claim to have against ODOT or its employees, unless such liability is the result of negligence on the part of ODOT or its employees.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed _____

Mayor's Approval _____

Posted _____

First Reading _____

Rules Suspended _____

Second Reading _____

Third Reading _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Resolution has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

Active Clients\City of Fairfield\Ordinances\2013\ODOT - Res

City of Fairfield
 Bid Tabulation for "2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project"
 Bid Opening: April 29, 2013

11 (3) (2) A

BIDDER (Name/Address/Phone)		
John R. Jurgensen 11641 Mosteller Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45241 513-771-0820	Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. 3751 Commerce Drive Middletown, OH 45005 513-422-4662	Mt. Pleasant Blacktopping 3199 Production Drive Fairfield, OH 45014 513-874-3777

ODOT Item #	Description	Est. Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
-------------	-------------	----------	------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------

254	Full Width Street Planing &/or Wedge Cut Work: Ranging from 1-1/2" to 2-1/2" depth of cut	45,000	Sq Yds.	\$ 1.72	\$ 77,400.00	\$ 1.73	\$ 77,850.00	\$ 1.45	\$ 65,250.00
Total Amount Street Planing/Wedge Cut Work Specification #1					\$ 77,400.00		\$ 77,850.00		\$ 65,250.00

SPEC	Fiber Reinforced Bituminous Membrane	12,000	Sq. Yds	\$ 4.35	\$ 52,200.00	\$ 3.83	\$ 45,960.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 54,000.00
Total Fiber Reinforced Bituminous Membrane Specification #2					\$ 52,200.00		\$ 45,960.00		\$ 54,000.00

448	Asphalt Surface Course, Type 1, PG 64-22	3,120	Tons	\$ 71.00	\$ 221,520.00	\$ 64.75	\$ 202,020.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 215,280.00
448	*Asphalt Intermediate Course Type 1, PG 64-22	500	Tons	\$ 70.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 31,500.00
301	*Asphalt Concrete Base PG 64-22	500	Tons	\$ 65.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 58.50	\$ 29,250.00
611	Adjustment of Manholes to grade, as per plan	13	Each	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 4,550.00
611	Remove existing sanitary MH casting & lid, & raise to grade, as per plan	13	Each	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 4,550.00
638	Adjustment of Valve Boxes to grade	5	Each	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00
*Contingency item - to be used as directed by the Engineer									
Total Amount Asphalt Paving/Resurfacing Work Specification #3					\$ 300,920.00		\$ 265,170.00		\$ 285,880.00

442	Asphalt Surface Course, 12.5 mm, Type A (448)	1,035	Tons	\$ 87.00	\$ 90,045.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 82,800.00	\$ 81.00	\$ 83,835.00
Total Amount 442, Asphalt Surface Course, 12.5 mm, Type A (448) Specification #4					\$ 90,045.00		\$ 82,800.00		\$ 83,835.00

City of Fairfield

Bid Tabulation for "2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project"

Bid Opening: April 29, 2013

ODOT Item #	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit	BIDDER (Name/Address/Phone)					
				Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
				John R. Jurgensen 11641 Mosteller Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45241 513-771-0820		Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. 3751 Commerce Drive Middletown, OH 45005 513-422-4662		Mt. Pleasant Blacktopping 3199 Production Drive Fairfield, OH 45014 513-874-3777	
1	Miles Edge Lines (yellow)	-	Unit	\$ 3,480.00	\$ -	\$ 3,164.00	\$ -	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -
2	Miles Lane Lines (yellow)	-	Unit	\$ 1,748.00	\$ -	\$ 1,589.00	\$ -	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -
3	Miles Lane Lines (white)	-	Unit	\$ 1,748.00	\$ -	\$ 1,589.00	\$ -	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -
4	Feet Center Lines	125.00	Unit	\$ 1.15	\$ 143.75	\$ 1.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 1.10	\$ 137.50
5	Each Arrows	2	Unit	\$ 113.00	\$ 226.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 230.00
6	Each Combo Arrow	-	Unit	\$ 154.00	\$ -	\$ 140.00	\$ -	\$ 175.00	\$ -
7	Each ONLY's	-	Unit	\$ 137.50	\$ -	\$ 125.00	\$ -	\$ 150.00	\$ -
8	Each SCHOOL's	-	Unit	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 650.00	\$ -
9	Ln. Ft. STOP Bars (24")	20.00	Unit	\$ 5.70	\$ 114.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 110.00
10	Ln. Ft. Channel Lines (8")	185.0	Unit	\$ 1.70	\$ 314.50	\$ 1.50	\$ 277.50	\$ 1.75	\$ 323.75
11	Ln. Ft. Crosswalks (8")	-	Unit	\$ 2.60	\$ -	\$ 2.35	\$ -	\$ 2.75	\$ -
12	Each Center Line Halfmoon	-	Unit	\$ 220.00	\$ -	\$ 200.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ -
13	Ln. Ft. Dotted Lines (4" white)	-	Unit	\$ 1.50	\$ -	\$ 1.35	\$ -	\$ 1.65	\$ -
Total Amount Thermoplastic Roadway Pavement Markings Specification #5					\$ 798.25		\$ 702.50		\$ 801.25

SPEC	*Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent	10,000	Sq. Yds	\$ 1.10	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 0.94	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 10,000.00
*Contingency item - to be used as directed by the Engineer									
Total Amount Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent Specification #6					\$ 11,000.00		\$ 9,400.00		\$ 10,000.00

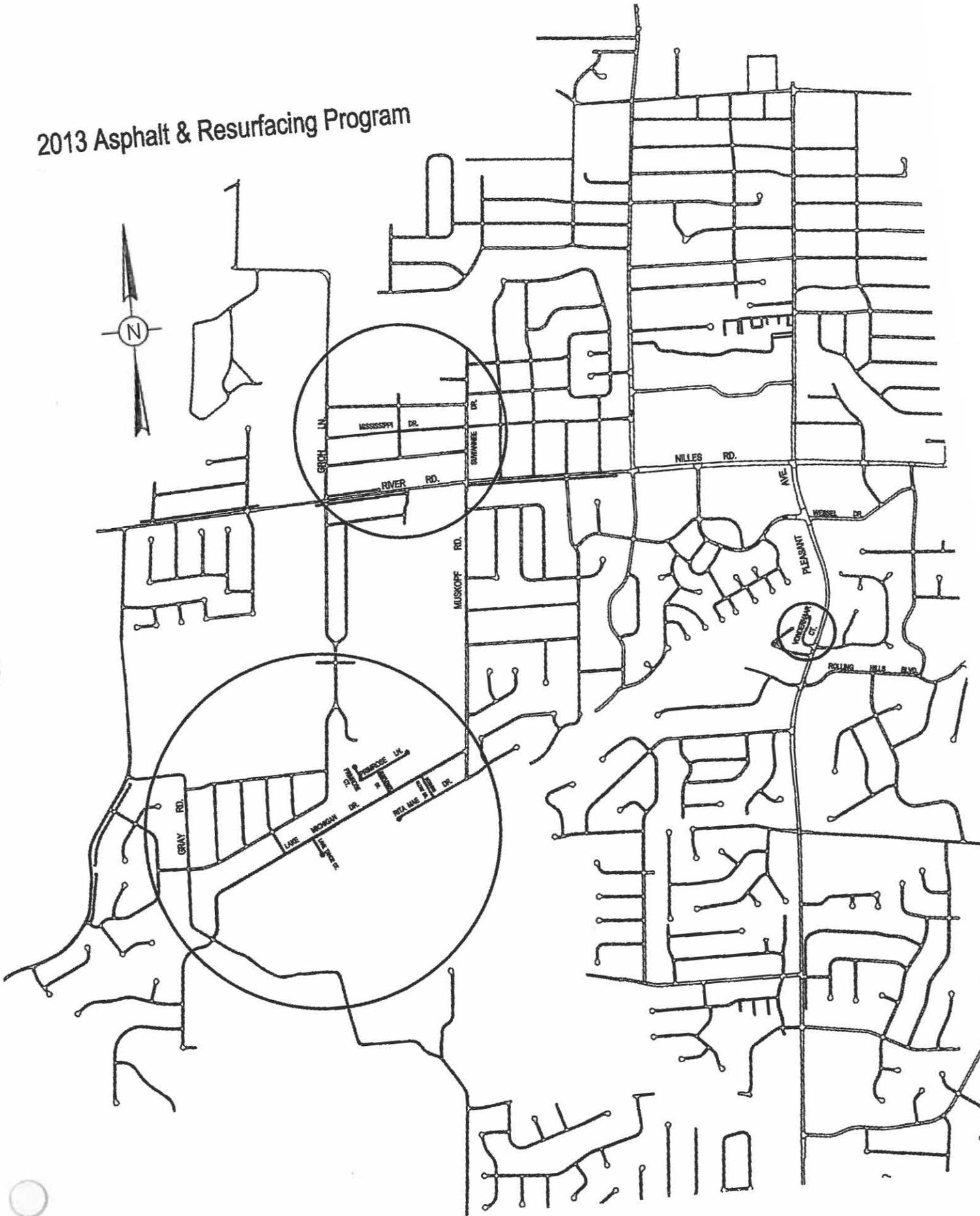
253	*Full Depth Asphalt Repairs	500	Sq. Yds	\$ 54.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 19,000.00
*Contingency item - to be used as directed by the Engineer									
Total Amount Full Depth Asphalt Repairs Specification #7					\$ 27,000.00		\$ 17,500.00		\$ 19,000.00

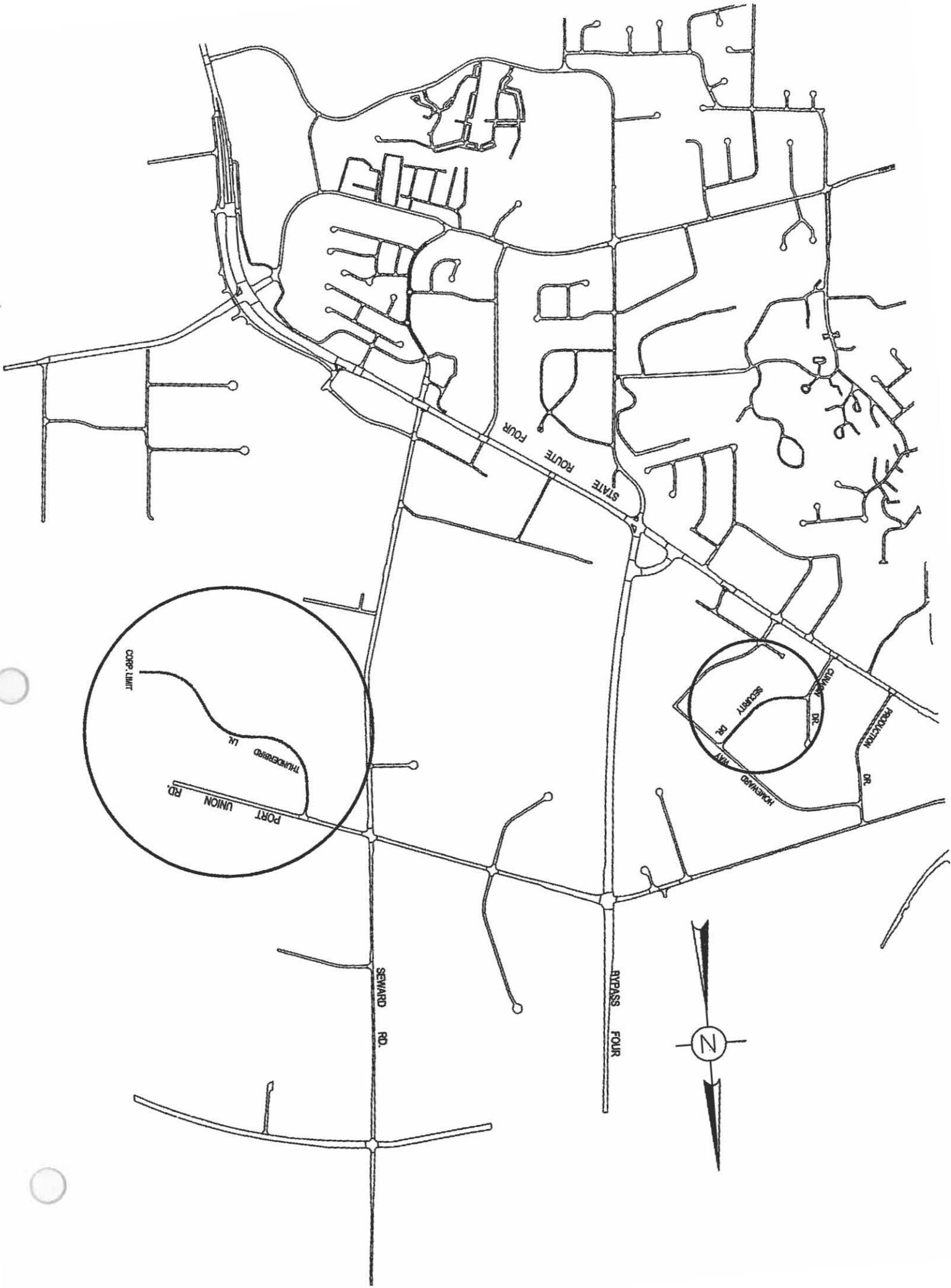
Totals									
Consideration for Material					\$ 419,522.00		\$ 200,000.00		\$ 311,250.00
Consideration for Labor					\$ 139,841.25		\$ 299,382.50		\$ 207,516.25
Total Labor & Material					\$ 559,363.25		\$ 499,382.50		\$ 518,766.25

BASE BID
453,863.25
420,982.50
429,016.25

These bids will be reviewed by the Public Works Department and a recommendation will be made to Council. There is no guarantee that the contract will be awarded to the lowest bidder. Contracts are awarded to the bidder deemed to be the best and the lowest.

2013 Asphalt & Resurfacing Program





ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH BARRETT PAVING MATERIALS, INC. FOR THE 2013 ASPHALT PAVING AND RESURFACING PROJECT.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Barrett Paving Materials, Inc. for the 2013 Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing Project in accordance with the bid on file in the office of the City Manager.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

May 28, 2013

City of Fairfield, Ohio
City Council Communication

Item:

Legislation authorizing the transfer of a 1997 Chevrolet Suburban to the Butler County Sheriff – Communications Division.

Financial Impact:

No Financial legislation is required.

Background:

The existing 1997 Chevrolet Suburban (VIN 1GNGC26R6VJ335196) was scheduled for disposal this year. However, personnel of the BCSO – Communications Division have expressed interest in obtaining this vehicle for support work within their operations. The Communications Division recently lost a vehicle due to a vehicular accident and has been told there is no financial means to replace it.

The existing 1997 Chevrolet Suburban has reached the end of its service life as an emergency response vehicle, but will serve for several years as a service vehicle.

Recommendations:

It is recommended City Council adopt legislation authorizing the City Manager to transfer this vehicle for the sum of \$10.00 to the Butler County Sheriff – Communications Division.

Legislative Actions:	Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested?	Yes X	No
	Emergency Provision Needed?	Yes X	No

Prepared by: D. BENNETT

Approved for Content by: [Signature]

Financial Review (where applicable) by: [Signature]

Legal Review (where applicable) by: [Signature]

Accepted for Council Agenda: [Signature]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE CITY MANAGER TO TRANSFER A 1997 CHEVROLET SUBURBAN TO THE BUTLER COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer a 1997 Chevrolet Suburban to the Butler County Sheriff Office Communications Division in accordance with the proposal on file in the office of the City Manager.

Section 2. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the urgent benefit and protection of the City and its inhabitants for the reason that the Butler County Sheriff has immediate need for the vehicle; wherefore, this ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	Emergency _____
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM:

DATE: May 28, 2013

Declaration of city vehicles as surplus

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

In order to sell a capital asset such as a vehicle or piece of equipment it must first be declared as surplus, proceeds from the sale will be placed in the general fund.

SYNOPSIS:

Once an asset is declared as surplus by the city it can be sold at public auction. The city will place the items to be sold on the on-line auction site Govdeals.com which is open to the general public. Once sold Govdeals.com collects the sale price from the highest bidder and issues a check to the city for 92.5% of the sale price. The remaining balance of 7.5% is retained by Govdeals.com for their services.

BACKGROUND:

The following vehicles have been retired due to age, and/or condition:

<u>Unit#</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>VIN #</u>	<u>Dept.</u>
6416	1999 Ford Crown Victoria	2FAFP71WXXX162446	Sewer
608	1997 Ford Taurus	1FALP522XVG294435	Parks
703	2002 Dodge Intrepid	2B3HD46V72H258839	Police
755	1996 Ford F-250	2FTEF25NXTCA36117	Street
285	1993 Scissor Lift	22789	Street

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize and direct legislation declaring these vehicles as surplus and authorizing their sale.

Rules Suspension is being requested to facilitate the sale of the vehicles.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? **yes** **no** **If yes, explain above.**

Emergency Provision Needed? **yes** **no** **If yes, explain above.**

Prepared by: *[Signature]*Approved for Content by: *[Signature]*Financial Review (where applicable): *[Signature]*Legal Review (where applicable): *[Signature]*Accepted for Council Agenda: *[Signature]*

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO DECLARE FOUR (4) CITY VEHICLES AND ONE (1) SCISSOR LIFT AS SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZE THE CITY MANAGER TO SELL THE VEHICLES AND LIFT ON GOVDEALS.COM.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Four (4) city vehicles and one (1) scissor lift as shown on the list on file in the office of the Clerk of Council are hereby declared surplus and not needed for municipal purposes and the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the agreement on file in his office with Govdeals.com for sale of such vehicles and lift.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

**CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

ITEM:DATE: May 28, 2013

Outfitting of (2) 2014 Tandem Axle Dump Trucks (Public Works and Public Utilities one each)

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$68,571 (\$63,421 for outfitting + \$3,150 for Hopper Kit + \$2,000 for contingency) from the Capital Improvement Fund
\$30,614 (\$28,614 for outfitting + \$2,000 for contingency) from the Water Surplus Fund.

SYNOPSIS:

This request is for the outfitting of (2) 2014 International 7400 SFA 6X4 (SF525) tandem axle trucks cab and chassis.

Unit #35 (Streets) will be outfitted with a Henderson Mark E stainless steel dump body, snow plow and hitch, Henderson V-Box stainless steel salt spreader, emergency lighting, and hydraulics to be used by the Street Department.

Unit #36 (Water) will be outfitted with a Henderson Mark E stainless steel dump body, emergency lighting, and hydraulics to be used by the Water Department.

The outfitting of these trucks is being done by Henderson Truck Equipment-Ohio utilizing Ohio Revised Code Section 125.04 division (C) allowing the purchase of contract items through a third party at a lower price than that listed in the State administered contract. A comparable outfitting of Unit #35 under State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services State terms Contract Schedule #800038 listed under index #STS515 with options would be \$85,254. A comparable outfitting of Unit #36 under State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services State terms Contract Schedule #800008 listed under index #STS515 with options would be \$39,994.

BACKGROUND:

Unit #35 will be used in day to day operations by the Street Department for snow removal and hauling. The current truck (Unit #4) is a 1996 GMC dump truck which is being retired due to age and will be auctioned later this year.

Unit #36 will be used in day to day operations by the Water Department for hauling. The current truck (Unit #2) is a 1991 GMC dump truck, used primarily on the road. Unit #2 will be handed down to the Sewer Department to replace their Unit #17, a 1989 Chevrolet C-70 dump truck which primarily stays on site for waste hauling. Unit #17 is being retired due to age and condition. Unit #17 will be auctioned later this year.

Unit #35 is listed in the CIP as # FLT-13-601 Replacement of Snow Removal Dump Trucks (\$145,000)(Street)
Unit #36 is listed in the CIP as # FLT-13-402 Replacement of Dump Truck (\$125,000)(Water)

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize and direct the preparation of legislation authorizing the appropriation of funding in the amount of \$99,185 (\$68,571) from the Capital Improvement Fund and (\$30,614) from the Water Surplus Fund for the outfitting of (2) 2014 International 7400 SFA 6X4 (SF525) tandem axle trucks cab and chassis for the Street and Water Departments.

It is further recommended that City Council authorize and direct the preparation of legislation authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for \$99,185 with Henderson Truck Equipment- Ohio, 2177 State Route 19, Bucyrus, Ohio, 44820.

Rules Suspension is being requested so that the installation of the body coincides with the arrival of the International cab and chassis trucks.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested?

yes **no**

If yes, explain above.

Emergency Provision Needed?

yes **no**

If yes, explain above.

Prepared by: *David Dore*

Approved for Content by: *Chantal Bittel*

Financial Review (where applicable): *Maya Hiza*

Legal Review (where applicable): *John H. Clemmons*

Accepted for Council Agenda: *Linda Wilson*



*Is pleased to present you with
the following quote*

City of Fairfield

Attn: Brian Rose

*HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT IS A DIVISION OF HENDERSON MANUFACTURING AND THUS
ALLOWS US THE ABILITY TO FOCUS ON A SPECIFIC PRODUCT LINE, HENDERSON. OUR OHIO
FACILITY ONLY INSTALLS HENDERSON PRODUCTS AND THEREFORE WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER A
SUPERIOR INSTALLATION AND SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS.*

HENDERSON MARK E HEAVY DUTY DUMP BODY

Body Size/Shape

*Body Length: 14' body length

*Side Height: 36" side height

Hoist Options

*Hoist Type: Front telescopic

*Hoist Cylinder/ Class 60 full double acting

Materials/Construction

*Sides/Headsheet: stainless steel with single weld on side brace

*Floor Material: AR400 steel floor (200,000 psi tensile strength)

*Longsill Construction: 5 in. I-beam Sills

*Tailgate Size/Sheet Material: 52 in from floor/7 gauge stainless steel

*Tailgate Bracing: Double Horizontal Tailgate Brace 10 gauge stainless steel with 18" coal door in center

*Tailgate Latch: Air pancake type

Materials/Construction

*Rear Corner Post: 10 Gauge stainless steel

Cabshield

*Cabshield: 22" x 86" Cabshield 10 gauge stainless steel

Hydraulics

*PTO mounted dump pump with in cab interlocking cable control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

*All wiring is homerun wired with no splicing, soldering or butt connectors mounted ridged

*LED Stop, tail and turn lamps mounted in the rear corner posts

*Whelen 5G LED amber warning lights mounted in the rear corner posts

*Whelen 5G LED amber warning lights mounted in stainless steel boxes forward facing on the cabshield

*LED backup lights mounted in the rear corner posts

*Whelen 96db Backup alarm mounted on a stainless steel bracket

*Body up warning light

(Continued to next page)

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

- *Fleet engineering ploy fenders w/ powder coated black steel mounting brackets
- *Rubber mud flaps with quick disconnect swinging brackets
- *Pintle plate w/ 20 ton pintle hook, 1" D-rings and 7 pin trailer plug connector
- *Oak side boards painted your choice of color
- *Pull out ladder with stainless steel grab handle
- *Stainless steel spring loaded shovel holder mounted on stainless steel bolt on bracket
- *Reflective DOT warning tape on lower perimeter of dump body and the entire perimeter of tailgate
- *AR400 liner in both dump bodies. Tailgate, sides and headsheet.

*****2 YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL EQUIPMENT*****

**ALL MOUNTING 100% TO YOUR PERSONAL SPECIFICATIONS NO EXCEPTIONS*

**PREDELIVERY INSPECTION AT YOUR FACILITY PRIOR TO PAINT*

**WARRANTY WORK AND SERVICE WORK- HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT WILL PICK UP THE VEHICLE AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS AND RETURN IN A TIMELY MANNER TO YOUR FACILITY. OPEN 24 HOUS DURING ALL SNOW EVENTS*

TOTAL PACKAGE INSTALLED \$28,613.11

HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT-OHIO

TODD VAN SICKLE-OHIO SALES

CONTRACT ACCEPTENCE

SIGNED _____ TITLE _____

PO# _____ DATE _____



HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT - OH

● PH: 937-710-3362 ● FAX: 563-927-7002 ● henderson-mfg.com



Henderson Truck Equipment-Ohio

*Is pleased to present you with
the following quote*

City of Fairfield

Attn: Brian Rose

*HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT IS A DIVISION OF HENDERSON MANUFACTURING AND THUS
ALLOWS US THE ABILITY TO FOCUS ON A SPECIFIC PRODUCT LINE, HENDERSON. OUR OHIO
FACILITY ONLY INSTALLS HENDERSON PRODUCTS AND THEREFORE WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER A
SUPERIOR INSTALLATION AND SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS.*

Henderson Hopper Skid Kit - \$3150.00 installed

*****2 YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL EQUIPMENT*****

**ALL MOUNTING 100% TO YOUR PERSONAL SPECIFICATIONS NO EXCEPTIONS*

**PREDELIVERY INSPECTION AT YOUR FACILITY PRIOR TO PAINT*

**WARRANTY WORK AND SERVICE WORK- HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT WILL PICK UP
THE VEHICLE AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS AND RETURN IN A TIMELY MANNER TO
YOUR FACILITY.*

HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT-OHIO

TODD VAN SICKLE-OHIO SALES



HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT - OH

• PH: 937-710-3362 • FAX: 563-927-7002 • henderson-mfg.com



*Is pleased to present you with
the following quote*

City of Fairfield

Attn: Brian Rose

*HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT IS A DIVISION OF HENDERSON MANUFACTURING AND THUS
ALLOWS US THE ABILITY TO FOCUS ON A SPECIFIC PRODUCT LINE, HENDERSON. OUR OHIO
FACILITY ONLY INSTALLS HENDERSON PRODUCTS AND THEREFORE WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER A
SUPERIOR INSTALLATION AND SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS.*

HENDERSON MARK E HEAVY DUTY DUMP BODY

Body Size/Shape

*Body Length: 14' body length

*Side Height: 44" side height

Hoist Options

*Hoist Type: Front telescopic

*Hoist Cylinder/ Class 60 full double acting

Materials/Construction

*Sides/Headsheet: 304 stainless steel with single weld on side brace

*Floor Material: AR400 steel floor (200,000 psi tensile strength)

*Longsill Construction: 5 in. I-beam Sills

*Tailgate Size/Sheet Material: 52 in from floor/7 gauge stainless steel

*Tailgate Bracing: Double Horizontal Tailgate Brace 10 gauge 304 stainless steel with 18" coal door in center

*Tailgate Latch: Air pancake type

Materials/Construction

*Rear Corner Post: 10 Gauge 304 stainless steel

Cabshield

*Cabshield: 22" x 86" Cabshield 10 gauge stainless steel

CENTRAL HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

*Force SSC 5100EX spreader control with low oil shut down and override

*Force load sense hydraulic piston pump

*Force hot shift PTO with switch mounted on the dash

*Force cable controlled valve section for plow up/dpwn & left/right and dump body up/down

*Stainless steel flared hydraulic lines mounted ridged to subframe for spreader auger/spinner & dump body up/down

*Adjustable control pedestal for comfortable operation by multiple drivers

*Stainless steel hydraulic lines ridged mounted for plow up/down

*Stainless steel quick connect couplers w/ dust caps for spreader spinner/auger and plow up/down, left/right

*Spreader stainless steel couplers are mounted on underside of dump body with stainless steel brackets

*Hydraulic system is fully calibrated with laminated schematic of the system

*Connect under pressure plow hook-up mounted on the plow hitch

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- *Power distribution panel mounted on the inside of cab
- *All wiring is homerun wired with no splicing, soldering or butt connectors mounted ridged
- *LED Stop, tail and turn lamps mounted in the rear corner posts
- *Whelen 5G LED amber warning lights mounted in the rear corner posts
- *Whelen 5G LED amber warning lights mounted in stainless steel boxes forward facing on the cabshield
- *LED backup lights mounted in the rear corner posts
- *LED spinner work lamp mounted in the rear left side of corner post
- *Whelen 96db Backup alarm mounted on a stainless steel bracket
- *Body up warning light
- *Halogen plow lights with built in turn signals mounted on fender with stainless steel brackets
- *Laminated copy of electrical system schematic

HENDERSON HERCULES HEAVY DUTY PLOW HITCH

- *Structural steel construction with grease zerks at the pivot points
- *4"x2"x10" nitride lift cylinder
- *Telescoping boom arm with ten adjustments for level lift
- *5/8" hitch to frame side plates
- *Primed and painted black for added corrosion protection
- *Fold flat telescoping arm for storage
- *Pin and loop style plow hitch with locking lever

HERCULES SERIES RSP HEAVY DUTY SNOW PLOW

- *Trip Option: Full trip with 2 external adjustable compression springs
- *Plow Length: 11' length
- *Moldboard Height: 42" with integral shield to prevent blowover
- *11' standard highway punch steel cutting edge
- *Moldboard Sheet Material: 10 Gauge stainless steel
- *Moldboard powder coated your choice of black or highway orange on the back side
- *Hydraulic Cylinders: 4" x 2" x 10" reversing nitride cylinders
- *4"x4"x3/8" structural tube full length push frame with 4"x4"x 3/4" Angle support
- *Rubber snow shield mounted to the front of the plow with stainless steel hardware

HENDERSON FSH SPREADER

- *Hopper length 14'
- *Hopper material: stainless steel 10 gauge sides & ends, 7 gauge sills & floor
- *Formed chain shields
- *Conveyor: Rubber belt over chain
- *Gearcase: 25:1 ratio, 1.5" shaft, 6 tooth sprockets
- *Chute type: Standard dump over chute
- *Spinner disk: Standard disk with stainless vanes
- *Dump body hold down kit w/ ratchet straps
- *Trunnion latch for tailgate

(Continued to next page)

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

- *Fleet engineering ploy fenders w/ powder coated black steel mounting brackets
- *Rubber mud flaps with quick disconnect swinging brackets
- *Pintle plate w/ 20 ton pintle hook, 1" D-rings and 7 pin trailer plug connector
- *Oak side boards painted your choice of color
- *Pull out ladder with stainless steel grab handle
- *Stainless steel spring loaded shovel holder mounted on stainless steel bolt on bracket
- *Reflective DOT warning tape on lower perimeter of dump body and the entire perimeter of tailgate
- *Reflective warning stickers to mark electrical breaker, hydraulic system and power distribution panel

*****2 YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL EQUIPMENT*****

**ALL MOUNTING 100% TO YOUR PERSONAL SPECIFICATIONS NO EXCEPTIONS*

**PREDELIVERY INSPECTION AT YOUR FACILITY PRIOR TO PAINT*

**WARRANTY WORK AND SERVICE WORK- HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT WILL PICK UP THE VEHICLE AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS AND RETURN IN A TIMELY MANNER TO YOUR FACILITY. OPEN 24 HOURS DURING ALL SNOW EVENTS*

TOTAL PACKAGE INSTALLED \$63,420.12

HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT-OHIO

TODD VAN SICKLE-OHIO SALES

CONTRACT ACCEPTENCE

SIGNED _____ TITLE _____

PO# _____ DATE _____



HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT - OH

• PH: 937-710-3362 • FAX: 563-927-7002 • henderson-mfg.com

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
GALION, OHIO 44833

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRUCK EQUIPMENT PACKAGES	1
SINGLE-AXLE TRUCKS	1
TANDEM-AXLE TRUCKS	3
OPTIONS FOR S-A & T-A TRUCKS	4
MID-SIZE TRUCKS	6
OPTIONS FOR MID-SIZE TRUCKS	7
WARNING LIGHT SYSTEMS	8
SPREADERS	10
UNDER-TAIL GATE	10
REPLACEABLE TAIL GATE	12
HOPPERS	13
EV-100 SERIES	13
EV-200 SERIES	14
EVA "AUGER FEED" SERIES	16
OPTIONS	18
SPRAY SYSTEM TANKS	19
ANTI-ICERS	19
"NIAGARA FALLS" MODEL 707	20
HEATING MACHINES	21
PATCHER UNITS	21
PLOWS	22
STRAIGHT MOLDBOARD	22
TAPER MOLDBOARD	23
FULL ROLL "J" MOLDBOARD	23
"JETSTREAM" MOLDBOARD	24
ONE-EAR "JETSTREAM" MOLDBOARD	25
PR 4 PAULI SNOW PLOWS	26
LEVEL-LIFT™ SNOW PLOW LEVELING SYSTEM	26
SNOW PLOW EXTRAS	27
#7 GA MOLDBOARD	29
CLIPPING EDGE UPGRADES	30
HITCHES	31
LIFT CYLINDERS	32
PARALLEL PLUS PLOW HITCH SYSTEM	32
QCP SNOW PLOW HITCH ATTACHMENT	33
HITCH & HYDRAULIC EXTRAS	34
PATROL LEVELING WINGS	35
TRUCK LEVELING WINGS	36
INDUSTRIAL PLOWS	37
I-PLOW	38
TORSION SPRING "J" PLOW	38
TUBE TABLE PLOW	38
HOOKLIFTS	39
HOISTS	39
HOIST OPTIONS	40
CONTAINER VARIABLE SYSTEM OPTIONS	40
SUBFRAMES	41
LEAF MACHINES & BOXES	41
WENDY 100	44
WENDY 400	45
HURRICANE 1000 SERIES	46
HURRICANE 4000 SERIES	47
TYPHOON 1000 SERIES WITHOUT CAB & CHASSIS	49
TYPHOON 1000 SERIES WITH CAB & CHASSIS	50
TYPHOON 4000 SERIES WITHOUT CAB & CHASSIS	51
TYPHOON 4000 SERIES WITH CAB & CHASSIS	52
LEAF BOXES	53

Total Price
 \$85,254.24

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

TANDEM AXLE TRUCKS

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 30% DISC</u>
<u>PACKAGE #1</u> 15' CARBON STEEL DUMP BODY WITH 43" SIDES AND 53" AIR TAILGATE, FRONT TELESCOPIC HOIST, FRONT MOUNTED LOAD SENSING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE DUMP BODY, SNOW PLOW AND SALT SPREADER, FRONT FRAME SNOW PLOW HITCH AND D.A. LIFT CYLINDER.	\$ 34,530.00	\$ 24,171.00
<u>PACKAGE #2</u> 15' CARBON STEEL DUMP BODY WITH 43" SIDES AND 53" AIR TAILGATE, FRONT TELESCOPIC HOIST, TRANSMISSION LOAD SENSING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE DUMP BODY, SNOW PLOW AND SALT SPREADER, FRONT FRAME SNOW PLOW HITCH AND D.A. LIFT CYLINDER.	\$ 36,667.00	\$ 25,666.90
<u>PACKAGE #3</u> 14' STAINLESS STEEL "CROSS MEMBERLESS" BODY AND HOIST PACKAGE, AIR TAILGATE, FRONT DOUBLE ACTING TELESCOPIC HOIST, FRONT MOUNTED LOAD SENSING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE DUMP BODY, SNOW PLOW AND SALT SPREADER, FRONT FRAME SNOW PLOW HITCH AND D.A. LIFT CYLINDER.	\$ 51,833.00	\$ 36,283.10
<u>PACKAGE #4</u> 14' STAINLESS STEEL "CROSS MEMBERLESS" BODY AND HOIST PACKAGE, AIR TAILGATE, FRONT DOUBLE ACTING TELESCOPIC HOIST, TRANSMISSION LOAD SENSING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE DUMP BODY, SNOW PLOW AND SALT SPREADER, FRONT FRAME SNOW PLOW HITCH AND D.A. LIFT CYLINDER.	\$ 53,803.00	\$ 37,662.10 ✱
<u>PACKAGE #5</u> 15' STAINLESS STEEL "CROSS MEMBERLESS" BODY AND HOIST PACKAGE, AIR TAILGATE, FRONT DOUBLE ACTING TELESCOPIC HOIST, FRONT MOUNTED LOAD SENSING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE DUMP BODY, SNOW PLOW AND SALT SPREADER, FRONT FRAME SNOW PLOW HITCH AND D.A. LIFT CYLINDER.	\$ 51,906.00	\$ 36,334.20
<u>PACKAGE #6</u> 15' STAINLESS STEEL "CROSS MEMBERLESS" BODY AND HOIST PACKAGE, AIR TAILGATE, FRONT DOUBLE ACTING TELESCOPIC HOIST, TRANSMISSION LOAD SENSING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE DUMP BODY, SNOW PLOW AND SALT SPREADER, FRONT FRAME SNOW PLOW HITCH AND D.A. LIFT CYLINDER.	\$ 53,876.00	\$ 37,713.20

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

SINGLE AXLE & TANDEM AXLE OPTIONS

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 30% DISC</u>	
<u>DUMP BODY OPTIONS</u>			
QCP QUICK COUPLER, ADD	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 721.00	✖
4" X 10" D.A. CYLINDER IN LIEU OF 3" X 10", ADD	\$ 108.00	\$ 75.60	✖
8" CHANNEL BUMPER, ADD	\$ 641.00	\$ 448.70	✖
8" CHANNEL BUMPER WITH TOOLBOXES, ADD	\$ 889.00	\$ 622.30	
SNOW PLOW WITH STAINLESS BRACKETS, ADD	\$ 855.00	\$ 598.18	
FULL POLY FENDERS WITH STAINLESS BRACKETS, ADD	\$ 1,137.00	\$ 795.45	✖
ZIEBART RUST PROTECTION APPLIED TO UNDER SIDE OF BODY, HOIST ASSEMBLY, TRUCK FRAME AND CAB DOORS,	\$ 650.00	\$ 455.00	✖
DUMP BODY VIBRATOR INSTALLED,	\$ 1,002.00	\$ 701.40	
SALT LIGHT INSTALLED, ADD	\$ 273.00	\$ 190.91	✖
REFLECTIVE TAPE INSTALLED, ADD	\$ 228.00	\$ 159.09	✖
AIR TAILGATE, ADD	\$ 728.00	\$ 509.09	✖
OAK SIDE BOARDS, ADD	\$ 182.00	\$ 127.27	✖
SHOVEL HOLDER, ADD	\$ 210.00	\$ 146.36	✖
CARBON STEEL EZ-STEP LADDER, ADD	\$ 345.00	\$ 241.81	✖
STAINLESS EZ-STEP LADDER, ADD	\$ 482.00	\$ 337.27	
CARBON STEEL COAL CHUTE INSTALLED, ADD	\$ 491.00	\$ 343.70	
STAINLESS COAL CHUTE INSTALLED, ADD	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 840.00	✖
REAR HITCH, ADD	\$ 655.00	\$ 458.18	✖
TIRE CHAINS, ADD	\$ 2,637.00	\$ 1,845.45	

ALL PURPOSE BODY (ONLY) OPTIONS

BELT OVER CHAIN CONVEYOR,	\$ 1,453.00	\$ 1,235.05	
CONVEYOR COVER,	\$ 1,488.00	\$ 1,264.80	
TOP SCREENS,	\$ 2,415.00	\$ 2,052.75	
REAR CONVEYOR SWITCH,	\$ 420.00	\$ 357.00	

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

<u>HYDRAULIC OPTIONS</u>	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 30% DISC</u>	
CARBON STEEL VALVE MOUNT TANK, ADD	\$ 1,410.00	\$ 986.36	*
STAINLESS STEEL VALVE MOUNT OIL RESERVOIR	\$ 2,864.00	\$ 2,001.55	
LOW OIL SENSOR, ADD	\$ 228.00	\$ 159.60	*
CUSTOM CONTROL CONSOLE, ADD	\$ 1,182.00	\$ 827.40	*
STAINLESS TUBING TO REAR, ADD	\$ 546.00	\$ 381.81	*
STAINLESS BRAIDED HYDRAULIC HOSES, ADD	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 1,018.18	
S.S. COUPLERS, ADD	\$ 875.00	\$ 610.91	*
AIR CONTROLS W/ELECTRIC SPREADER CONTROLLER, ADD	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 6,160.00	
ELECTRIC SPREADER CONTROLS, ADD	\$ 2,735.00	\$ 1,915.00	*
(2) ADDITIONAL ELECTRONIC VALVE SECTIONS, HYDRAULIC HOSE, FITTINGS AND CONTROLS FOR OPERATION OF FOLDING V-PLOW.	\$ 4,079.00	\$ 2,856.00	
ACS ELECTRONIC SYSTEM, ADD	\$ 17,642.00	\$ 12,349.40	

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM
 (INSTALLATION INCLUDED)

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
WHELEN MODEL 00005AP0 LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) SUPER 400 SERIES AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS RECESSED INTO REAR BODY CORNER POSTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL LIGHT HOUSINGS.	\$ 1,570.00	\$ 1,256.00
WHELEN MODEL 00005BP0 LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) SUPER 400 SERIES AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS AND (2) SUPER 400 SERIES LED STOP TURN AND TAIL LIGHTS RECESSED INTO REAR BODY CORNER POSTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL LIGHT HOUSINGS.	\$ 1,817.00	\$ 1,453.60
WHELEN MODEL 00005DP0 LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) SUPER 400 SERIES AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS, (2) SUPER 400 SERIES LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHTS, (2) 400 SERIES LED BACK UP LIGHTS RECESSED INTO REAR BODY CORNERS POSTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL LIGHT HOUSINGS.	\$ 2,128.00	\$ 1,702.40 *
WHELEN MODEL 00006AP0 500 SERIES LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS INSTALLED IN REAR BODY CORNER POSTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL LIGHT HOUSINGS.	\$ 1,519.00	\$ 1,215.20
WHELEN MODEL 00006BP0 500 SERIES LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS AND (2) LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHTS RECESSED IN REAR BODY CORNER POSTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL LIGHT HOUSINGS.	\$ 1,748.00	\$ 1,398.40
WHELEN MODEL 00006DP0 500 SERIES LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS, (2) LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHTS AND (2) LED BACK-UP LIGHTS RECESSED INTO REAR BODY CORNER POSTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL LIGHT HOUSINGS.	\$ 2,032.00	\$ 1,625.60
WHELEN MODEL 00005JP0 400 SERIES LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS WITH SIDE MOUNTED AMBER TIR3 LIGHT HEADS, STAINLESS STEEL HOUSINGS.	\$ 1,748.00	\$ 1,398.40
WHELEN MODEL 00005KP0 400 SERIES LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS, (2) LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHTS WITH SIDE MOUNTED AMBER TIR3 LIGHT HEADS, STAINLESS STEEL HOUSINGS.	\$ 2,073.00	\$ 1,658.40
WHELEN MODEL 00005MP0 400 SERIES LED WARNING LIGHT SYSTEM INCLUDING (2) AMBER LED WARNING LIGHTS, (2) LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHTS, (2) LED BACK-UP LIGHTS WITH SIDE MOUNTED AMBER TIR3 LIGHT HEADS, STAINLESS STEEL HOUSINGS.	\$ 2,384.00	\$ 1,907.20

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

EV-200 SERIES

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
EV-200-10-56-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 10' LENGTH, 56" HEIGHT, 6.7 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 20,512.00	\$ 16,409.60
EV-200-10-62-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 10' LENGTH, 6" HEIGHT, 7.9 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 20,868.00	\$ 16,694.40
EV-200-11-56-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 11' LENGTH, 56" HEIGHT, 7.4 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 21,484.00	\$ 17,187.20
EV-200-11-62-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 11' LENGTH, 62" HEIGHT, 8.7 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 22,315.00	\$ 17,852.00
EV-200-12-56-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 12' LENGTH, 56" HEIGHT, 8.1 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 22,091.00	\$ 17,672.80
EV-200-12-62-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 12' LENGTH, 62" HEIGHT, 9.5 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 22,880.00	\$ 18,304.00
EV-200-13-56-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 13' LENGTH, 56" HEIGHT, 8.6 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 23,679.00	\$ 18,943.20
EV-200-13-62-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 13' LENGTH, 62" HEIGHT, 10.4 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 25,169.00	\$ 20,135.20
EV-200-14-56-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 14' LENGTH, 56" HEIGHT, 9.5 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 25,907.00	\$ 20,725.60
EV-200-14-62-S.S. STAINLESS STEEL HOPPER SPREADER, 14' LENGTH, 62" HEIGHT, 11.2 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, TOP SCREENS, REAR CHAIN WIPER, SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY WITH DIVERTER CHUTE.	\$ 27,116.00	\$ 21,692.80

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

OPTIONS (ALL SERIES)

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u> <u>NO DISCOUNT</u>	
HOPPER MOUNTING (ALL LENGTHS)	\$ 425.00		✱
(4) NYLON STRAP KIT WITH STAINLESS MOUNTING	\$ 369.00	\$ 295.20	✱
CUSTOM STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTING BRACKETS	\$ 675.00	\$ 540.00	
CARBON STEEL TAILGATE LATCH KIT	\$ 199.00	\$ 159.20	✱
STAINLESS TAILGATE LATCH KIT	\$ 675.00	\$ 540.00	
FRONT BEARING GREASE EXTENSION	\$ 249.00	\$ 199.20	
STAINLESS CHAIN OILER	\$ 309.00	\$ 247.20	
STAINLESS 12" SPILL SHIELD	\$ 829.00	\$ 663.20	
SWING-UP SPINNER ASSEMBLY (STANDARD ON EVA)	\$ 169.00	\$ 135.20	
MANUAL WINCH FOR SWING-UP SPINNER	\$ 479.00	\$ 383.20	
18" POLY SPINNER DISC	\$ 149.00	\$ 119.20	✱
20" POLY SPINNER DISC	\$ 179.00	\$ 143.20	
SLOPED FRONT FOR DUMP BODY DOG HOUSE	\$ 389.00	\$ 311.20	
REAR LIGHT BAR	\$ 1,749.00	\$ 1,399.20	
STAINLESS 10' INVERTED "V" (STD ON EVA)	\$ 725.00	\$ 580.00	
STAINLESS 11' INVERTED "V" (STD ON EVA)	\$ 725.00	\$ 580.00	
STAINLESS 12' INVERTED "V" (STD ON EVA)	\$ 799.00	\$ 639.20	
STAINLESS 13' INVERTED "V" (STD ON EVA)	\$ 799.00	\$ 639.20	
STAINLESS 14' INVERTED "V" (STD ON EVA)	\$ 949.00	\$ 759.20	
STAINLESS 15' INVERTED "V" (STD ON EVA)	\$ 949.00	\$ 759.20	
10' RUBBER SIDE SHIELDS WITH STAINLESS BRKTS.	\$ 949.00	\$ 759.20	
11' RUBBER SIDE SHIELDS WITH STAINLESS BRKTS.	\$ 975.00	\$ 780.00	
12' RUBBER SIDE SHIELDS WITH STAINLESS BRKTS.	\$ 999.00	\$ 799.20	
13' RUBBER SIDE SHIELDS WITH STAINLESS BRKTS.	\$ 1,039.00	\$ 831.20	
14' RUBBER SIDE SHIELDS WITH STAINLESS BRKTS.	\$ 1,049.00	\$ 839.20	
15' RUBBER SIDE SHIELDS WITH STAINLESS BRKTS.	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 880.00	

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

PLOWS

STRAIGHT MOLDBOARD

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
POWER CIRCLE LATCH - "PCL" SERIES		
10SBPCL	\$ 7,291.00	\$ 5,832.80
11SBPCL	\$ 7,405.00	\$ 5,924.00
12SBPCL	\$ 7,472.00	\$ 5,977.60
10HSBPCL	\$ 7,682.00	\$ 6,145.60
11HSBPCL	\$ 7,803.00	\$ 6,242.40
12HSBPCL	\$ 7,921.00	\$ 6,336.80
10EHSBPCL	\$ 8,039.00	\$ 6,431.20
11EHSBPCL	\$ 8,228.00	\$ 6,582.40
12EHSBPCL	\$ 8,344.00	\$ 6,675.20

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
POWER REVERSIBLE - "PR2" SERIES		
10SBPR2	\$ 8,129.00	\$ 6,503.20
11SBPR2	\$ 8,243.00	\$ 6,594.40
12SBPR2	\$ 8,308.00	\$ 6,646.40
10HSBPR2	\$ 8,333.00	\$ 6,666.40
11HSBPR2	\$ 8,449.00	\$ 6,759.20
12HSBPR2	\$ 8,565.00	\$ 6,852.00
10EHSBPR2	\$ 8,697.00	\$ 6,957.60
11EHSBPR2	\$ 8,905.00	\$ 7,124.00
12EHSBPR2	\$ 8,993.00	\$ 7,194.40

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
POWER REVERSIBLE - "PRT" SERIES		
**NOTE: PRT TABLE NOW STD. WITH 7-HINGE POINTS		
10SBPRT	\$ 9,341.00	\$ 7,472.80
11SBPRT	\$ 9,460.00	\$ 7,568.00
12SBPRT	\$ 9,526.00	\$ 7,620.80
10HSBPRT	\$ 9,552.00	\$ 7,641.60
11HSBPRT	\$ 9,671.00	\$ 7,736.80
12HSBPRT	\$ 9,791.00	\$ 7,832.80
10EHSBPRT	\$ 9,929.00	\$ 7,943.20
11EHSBPRT	\$ 10,144.00	\$ 8,115.20
12EHSBPRT	\$ 10,235.00	\$ 8,188.00

All Power Reversible Models come standard with SP-185-III Mushroom Shoe Ass'y.
 Standard Paint is BLACK back; BLUE, YELLOW, ORANGE or RED front.

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
"B" BUILT-IN BAFFLE - MANUAL REVERSIBLE		
10SBRH	\$ 5,570.00	\$ 4,456.00
11SBRH	\$ 5,686.00	\$ 4,548.80
10HSBRH	\$ 5,776.00	\$ 4,620.80
11HSBRH	\$ 5,894.00	\$ 4,715.20

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

SNOW PLOW EXTRAS

		<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
SPO-1	LANDSLIDE PLATE w/ NOSE SHOE	\$ 361.00	\$ 288.80
SPO-2	21" PUSH CENTERS for PLOW	\$ 113.00	\$ 90.40
SPO-3	TRIP CUTTING EDGE w/ CURB SHOES, 3 SPRINGS	\$ 1,127.00	\$ 901.60
SPO-3-1	3-PIECE TRIP CUTTING EDGE w/ CURB SHOES, 3 SPRINGS & BRIDGE BAR REINFORCEMENT	\$ 1,127.00	\$ 901.60
SPO-4	TRIP CUTTING EDGE w/ CURB SHOES, 4 SPRINGS & BRIDGE BAR REINFORCEMENT	\$ 1,214.00	\$ 971.20
SPO-5	EXTRA VERTICAL RIB	\$ 127.00	\$ 101.60
SPO-6	EXTRA TRIP SPRING (1980-D3)	\$ 77.00	\$ 61.60
P-116-281	29" ROOT QUICK HITCH PLOW PORTION ONLY, NOT MOUNTED	\$ 966.00	\$ 772.80
SPO-55	29" ROOT QUICK HITCH PLOW PORTION MOUNTED to RH & IWT SERIES	\$ 1,457.00	\$ 1,165.60
SPO-56	29" ROOT QUICK HITCH PLOW PORTION MOUNTED to PR2, PRT, & PCL SERIES	\$ 1,993.00	\$ 1,594.40
P-116-361	34" ROOT QUICK HITCH PLOW PORTION ONLY, NOT MOUNTED	\$ 978.00	\$ 782.40
SPO-58	34" ROOT QUICK HITCH PLOW PORTION MOUNTED to RH & IWT SERIES	\$ 1,471.00	\$ 1,176.80
SPO-59	34" ROOT QUICK HITCH PLOW PORTION MOUNTED to PR2, PRT, & PCL SERIES	\$ 2,014.00	\$ 1,611.20
	RUBBER BELTING BOLT-ON BAFFLE, 1/2" x 12" x 10'	\$ 187.00	\$ 149.60
	RUBBER BELTING BOLT-ON BAFFLE, 1/2" x 12" x 11'	\$ 202.00	\$ 161.60
	RUBBER BELTING BOLT-ON BAFFLE, 1/2" x 12" x 12'	\$ 217.00	\$ 173.60
SPO-62	INSTALL RUBBER BAFFLE	\$ 113.00	\$ 90.40
SPO-21	RUBBER C.E. 1-1/2"x 10" with (2) 1/2"x 6" COVER/BACKER BLADES, 10'	\$ 607.00	\$ 485.60

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
GALION, OHIO
EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

		<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
SPO-22	RUBBER C.E. 1-1/2" x 10" with (2) 1/2" x 6" COVER/BACKER BLADES, 11'	\$ 658.00	\$ 526.40
SPO-23	RUBBER C.E. 1-1/2" x 10" with (2) 1/2" x 6" COVER/BACKER BLADES, 12'	\$ 709.00	\$ 567.20
SPO-24	DEDUCT - NO CARRYING DEVICE ASS'Y	\$ -518.00	\$ -414.40
SPO-28	UHMW PLASTIC MOLDBOARD	\$ 1,576.00	\$ 1,260.80
SPO-30	PARKING STAND	\$ 139.00	\$ 111.20
SPO-34	COPE CORNER ON "S" MOLDBOARD	\$ 64.00	\$ 51.20
SPO-61	MECHANICAL POWER FLOAT CHAIN ASSEMBLY	\$ 649.00	\$ 519.20
	POWER REVERSIBLE TAPER MOLDBOARD, ILO Straight	\$ 671.00	\$ 536.80
	COMBO - TRIP, OPEN EXTENSION SPRINGS IN ADDITION TO TRIP CUTTING EDGE	\$ 453.00	\$ 362.40
6511-A1-E	CURB SHOE, RH	\$ 38.00	\$ 30.40
6511-A2-E	CURB SHOE, LH	\$ 38.00	\$ 30.40
7230-A22-E	HEAVY DUTY MUSHROOM SHOE ASS'Y., 1-1/4" POST	\$ 101.00	\$ 80.80
7230-A33-1-E	PNEUMATIC CASTER ASS'Y. w/FOAM FILLED TIRES	\$ 1,353.00	\$ 1,082.40
11971-D-E	ENCLOSED TRIP SPRING	CONSULT FACTORY	
13281-C-E	MOLDBOARD SHOE, FAB., 8", Pr.	\$ 251.00	\$ 200.80
13282-C-E	MOLDBOARD SHOE, FAB., 6", Pr.	\$ 154.00	\$ 123.20
16697-C	MOLDBOARD SHOE, CAST, 6", Pr.	\$ 281.00	\$ 224.80
16698-C	MOLDBOARD SHOE, CAST, 8", Pr.	\$ 348.00	\$ 278.40
P-111-76	CUSHION VALVE	\$ 243.00	\$ 194.40 ✕
	M/PR2 ILD. TABLE ASSY.	\$ 367.00	\$ 293.60
	7 POINT TABLE HOOK-UP (*NOTE: 7 POINT TABLE HOOK-UP NOW STANDARD ON PRT TABLES ONLY)	\$ 458.00	\$ 366.40
14913-BA	RIB REINFORCEMENT, FISH TAIL	\$ 115.00	\$ 92.00
	304 STAINLESS STEEL MOLDBOARD	\$ 2,088.00	\$ 1,670.40

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

HITCHES

	<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
SBAP	\$ 1,585.00	\$ 1,268.00
SBAT	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,680.00
LBFB	\$ 1,779.00	\$ 1,423.20
LBFT	\$ 2,290.00	\$ 1,849.60
SLUHP	\$ 2,312.00	\$ 1,849.60
HFF or HFLP	\$ 2,955.00	\$ 2,364.00
HFFT	\$ 3,478.00	\$ 2,782.40

The hitch pricing above is for the following truck models:
 (A truck frame extension is not required for these models.)

NAVISTAR 4700-4900-2554-2654-7300-7400
 CHEVROLET/GMC C7H042-C7H064
 STERLING-FORD F800-L8501-L8503
 VOLVO WHITE W642-W664

HFF or HFLP	\$ 3,310.00	\$ 2,648.00
HFFT	\$ 3,897.00	\$ 3,117.60

The hitch pricing above is for the following truck models:
 (An integral truck frame extension may/may not be required, contact Engineering Dept.)

FREIGHTLINER FL80 - (FRAME EXTENSION REQ'D.)
 PETERBILT 330-351 - (FRAME EXTENSION REQ'D.)
 WESTERN STAR 4842-5050-5070
 KENWORTH C500B
 MACK RD688-RD690
 AUTOCAR ACL64-ACL42-ACM64 - (CONTACT FACTORY)
 OSHKOSH PA2546-PA2456-2 - (CONTACT FACTORY)

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

LIFT CYLINDERS

		<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
<u>DOUBLE ACTING LIFT CYLINDERS</u>			
P-114-62-H	3" x 10" D.A.	\$ 353.00	\$ 282.40
P-114-95-E	4" x 10" D.A.	\$ 440.00	\$ 352.00 40
P-114-111-E	4" x 10" D.A.	\$ 440.00	\$ 352.00
<u>SINGLE ACTING LIFT CYLINDERS</u>			
P-114-66-E	3" x 10" S.A.	\$ 367.00	\$ 293.60
P-114-70-E	4" x 10" S.A.	\$ 522.00	\$ 417.60

PARALLEL PLUS PLOW HITCH SYSTEM

WISS-921	HITCH PORTION with 3-1/4" x 10" S.A. LIFT RAM & MOUNTING ATTACHMENTS	\$ 4,107.00	\$ 3,285.60
WISS-921-FH	HITCH PORTION with 3-1/4" x 10" S.A. LIFT RAM & FULL HEAVY DUTY SIDE PLATES	\$ 4,429.00	\$ 3,543.20
WISS-921-P	PLOW PORTION INSTALLED ON PLOW	\$ 902.00	\$ 721.60

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

QCP - QUICK COUPLING PUSH SNOW PLOW HITCH ATTACHMENT

		<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>
<u>FOR NEW EQUIPMENT ORDER</u>			
QCP MODIFICATION to HITCH & PLOW			
QCP-H	HITCH PORTION	\$ 837.00	\$ 669.60 ✱
QCP-H-DP	HITCH PORTION, DROP PIN	\$ 837.00	\$ 669.60
QCP-P	PLOW PORTION	\$ 277.00	\$ 221.60 ✱
QCP-H&30	HITCH PORTION w/30" Push Ctr.	\$ 923.00	\$ 738.40

FOR FIELD INSTALLATION
 on existing Plow and Hitch, attaching labor not included

QCP FIELD INSTALLATION KIT for HITCH & PLOW			
QCP-H-FI	HITCH PORTION	\$ 1,151.00	\$ 920.80
QCP-H-DP-FI	HITCH PORTION, DROP PIN	\$ 1,094.00	\$ 875.20
QCP-H&30-FI	HITCH PORTION w/30" PUSH CENTERS	\$ 1,237.00	\$ 989.60
QCP-P-FI	PLOW PORTION	\$ 396.00	\$ 316.80

MISCELLANEOUS COMPETITIVE QUICK HITCH ATTACHMENTS

QL2-H	FLINK QUICK LINK HITCH PORTION	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 924.00
QL2-P	FLINK QUICK LINK PLOW PORTION	\$ 330.00	\$ 264.00
TOR-LOC2	FRINK ARROWHEAD HITCH PORTION	\$ 836.00	\$ 668.80
TOR-LOC1	FRINK ARROWHEAD PLOW PORTION	\$ 455.00	\$ 364.00
14280-B	MONROE/HENKE HITCH PORTION - POCKETS	\$ 455.00	\$ 364.00
14267-D	MONROE/HENKE PLOW PORTION	\$ 1,242.00	\$ 993.60
PENNDOT-H	PENNSYLVANIA D.O.T. HITCH PORTION	\$ 483.00	\$ 386.40
PENNDOT-P	PENNSYLVANIA D.O.T. PLOW PORTION	\$ 583.00	\$ 466.40

NEWELL EQUIPMENT, INC.
 GALION, OHIO
 EQUIPMENT PRICE SHEET
 EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 4, 2009

HITCH & HYDRAULIC EXTRAS

		<u>LIST PRICE</u>	<u>STS 20% DISC</u>	
HO-1	ONE (1) SET SIDE PLATES ONLY	\$ 1,065.00	\$ 852.00	
HO-2	ONE (1) SET SIDE PLATES w/Front Push Plate Ass'y	\$ 1,492.00	\$ 1,193.60	✕
P-116-277-1	29" ROOT QUICK HITCH TRUCK PORTION with 3 X 10 DA Cylinder	\$ 1,706.00	\$ 1,364.80	
HO-19	29" ROOT QUICK HITCH TRUCK PORTION w/Cylinder, Bumper Angle, Braces, Vertical Height Adjustment & Bottom Brace Supports	\$ 2,208.00	\$ 1,766.40	
P-116-362-1	34" ROOT QUICK HITCH TRUCK PORTION with Cylinder	\$ 2,026.00	\$ 1,620.80	
HO-21	34" ROOT QUICK HITCH TRUCK PORTION w/Cylinder, Bumper Angle, Braces, Vertical Height Adjustment & Bottom Brace Supports	\$ 2,529.00	\$ 2,023.20	
HO-7	AXLE SWIVEL ADAPTER for SBAP HITCH	\$ 264.00	\$ 211.20	
HO-8	21" PUSH CENTERS	\$ 113.00	\$ 90.40	
HO-9	FLB-FOLDING LIFT BEAM for HPF	\$ 159.00	\$ 127.20	
HO-10	"V" PLOW HOOK-UP	\$ 96.00	\$ 76.80	
HO-11	SNOW PLOW LIGHT BRACKET ASS'Y., MOUNTED, NO LIGHTS	\$ 251.00	\$ 200.80	
HO-12	SNOW PLOW LIGHTS & BRACKET ASS'Y., MOUNTED	\$ 859.00	\$ 687.20	
HO-12-1	SNOW PLOW LIGHTS & BRACKET ASS'Y., NOT MOUNTED	\$ 578.00	\$ 462.40	
HO-15	8" CHANNEL BUMPER	\$ 521.00	\$ 416.80	
HO-16	8" CHANNEL BUMPER w/Tool Box	\$ 680.00	\$ 544.00	
16805-C	ROOT ROLLER KIT - PLOW PORTION	\$ 250.00	\$ 200.00	
R150210	ROOT ROLLER KIT - HITCH PORTION	\$ 395.00	\$ 316.00	

THE GLEDHILL ROAD MACHINERY COMPANY

PRICE LIST

MARCH 1, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Snowplows	1— 7
Level-Lift System	8
Snowplow Extras	9 —12
Hitches.....	13— 16
Hitch Extras.....	17
Wings	—19
Hydraulic Systems	20— 22
Spreaders	23— 24
Strobe Light Systems	25
Mounting Charges.....	26— 27
All American Truck Equipment Packages.....	28— 41
Dump Bodies.....	42— 43
"V" Box Hopper Spreaders	44— 45
Rotary Poly/Wire Brooms.....	46

List Price is \$51,940.64 minus 23% discount = **\$39,994.29 Total**

All prices F.O.B. Destination

Effective Date: March 1, 2011

PRICE LIST: 0311

23% Contract Discount to apply to List Prices.**ALL AMERICAN SNOW FIGHTER TRUCK EQUIPMENT PACKAGES**

Snowplows, material spreaders and strobe light systems NOT included in packages below and must be ordered separately. Price includes misc. parts for equipment installation.

	<u>SUGGESTED LIST PRICE</u>
74) 14' STAINLESS STEEL DUMP BODY & HYDRAULICS PACKAGE	\$49,837.64
Standard 14' - Stainless Steel Dump Body with 36" sides, 44" tailgate and double acting hoist, FHLS hydraulic system for dump body, fenders, and mud flaps. Mounted and painted.	
75) 14' STAINLESS STEEL DUMP BODY & HYDRAULICS PACKAGE	\$51,206.64
Standard 14' - Stainless Steel Dump Body with 36" sides, 44" tailgate and double acting hoist, THLS hydraulic system for dump body, snow plow and spreader, a FF-QCP hitch with 4" x 10" double acting lift cylinder and bumper, plow lights, fenders, and mud flaps. Mounted and painted.	
76) 14' STAINLESS STEEL DUMP BODY & HYDRAULICS PACKAGE	\$53,589.98
Standard 14' - Stainless Steel Dump Body with 36" sides, 44" tailgate and double acting hoist, CHSLS hydraulic system for dump body, snow plow and spreader, a FF-QCP hitch with 4" x 10" double acting lift cylinder and bumper, plow lights, fenders, and mud flaps. Mounted and painted.	
77) 14' STAINLESS STEEL DUMP BODY & HYDRAULICS PACKAGE	\$61,330.21
Standard 14' - Stainless Steel Dump Body with 36" sides, 44" tailgate and double acting hoist, FHLSEC hydraulic system for dump body, snow plow and spreader, a FF-QCP hitch with 4" x 10" double acting lift cylinder and bumper, plow lights, fenders, and mud flaps. Mounted and painted.	
78) 14' STAINLESS STEEL DUMP BODY & HYDRAULICS PACKAGE	\$62,630.03
Standard 14' - Stainless Steel Dump Body with 36" sides, 44" tailgate and double acting hoist, THLSEC hydraulic system for dump body, snow plow and spreader, a FF-QCP hitch with 4" x 10" double acting lift cylinder and bumper, plow lights, fenders, and mud flaps. Mounted and painted.	

Options:

- 304 Stainless Steel 30 gallon valve mount tank in ILO regular steel, **Add \$778.05**
- Electronic spreader valve controller ILO of manual spreader valve, **Add \$1890.00**
- Air controllers in lieu of push-pull cables, **Add \$1,050.00**
- ROTO GRIP tire chain assemblies, **Add \$2,663.00 Installed**
- Bed/Body Vibrator, **Add \$910.00 Installed**
- Rear hitch/Pintle plate with "D" rings and pintle hook, **Add \$528.00 Installed**
- Undercoating - body & frame, **Add \$525.00 Installed**
- Stainless steel side mount toolbox 24"X 18"X 18" **Add \$898.00**

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH HENDERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT - OHIO FOR THE OUTFITTING OF TWO (2) 2014 TANDEM AXLE DUMP TRUCKS.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Henderson Truck Equipment - Ohio for the outfitting of two (2) 2014 Tandem Axle Dump Trucks in accordance with the bid on file in the office of the City Manager.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed _____

Mayor's Approval _____

Posted _____

First Reading _____

Rules Suspended _____

Second Reading _____

Third Reading _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

ITEM NO. 11(6)(1)

May 28, 2013

ITEM

Resolutions establishing the pick-up plan and member contribution rates for employees of the Police and Fire departments eligible under the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no financial impact to the City.

SYNOPSIS

The Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP & F) has notified the City of the need to pass a resolution for the Police and the Fire departments establishing the pick-up or tax deferred status of member pension contributions and establishing the new member contribution rates for 2013 to 2015 as passed by the OP & F Board. These resolutions need to be in place 30 days prior to the first effective date of the first impacted pay period.

BACKGROUND

Pension pick-up is when an entity withholds the pension from the employee's check and remits the amount to the pension board on behalf of the employee. This pick-up enables the contributions to be tax deferred for federal and state purposes. When the pension is drawn out by the retired employee, the pension amount is then subject to federal and state tax. The OP & F is phasing in increases to the member contribution rates from the current 10% to 12.25% through July 13, 2015.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council pass the resolutions establishing the pick-up plan and member contribution rates for the Police and Fire departments, suspension of the rules and declaring an emergency in order to allow these resolutions to be effective prior to July 15th.

LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS:	Suspension of Rules & Adoption Requested?	Yes
	Emergency Provision Needed?	Yes

Prepared by: Maya Hopm
Approved for Content by: Maya Hopm
Financial Review (where applicable) by: Maya Hopm
Legal Review (where applicable) by: Scott Clemmons
Accepted by Council Agenda: Steve Wilson

Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund

11 (C) (1) *

140 East Town Street / Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164 / Tel. (614) 228-2975 / www.op-f.org

February 12, 2013

CITY OF FAIRFIELD
KAREN BROUGHTON, SEC. TO FINANCE DIRECTOR
FINANCE DEPT
5350 PLEASANT AVE
FAIRFIELD, OH 45014

Dear KAREN BROUGHTON:

The Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) is providing you with specific information related to member contribution rate changes. As an active employer of OP&F members, we want to do everything we can to help ensure the rate increases are started on the appropriate date as the date will vary based on individual pay cycles.

Member contribution rates will increase in each of the next three years, with the first increase in July 2013 and subsequently in July 2014 and July 2015. The first increase from 10 to 10.75 percent of salary will occur on salary earned in *pay periods beginning on or after July 2, 2013*. For most employers, this is in the second earning period in the month of July, meaning your July report to OP&F will contain a blended rate for reporting purposes. The increase will continue annually, until the rate of 12.25 percent is phased in. For those few employers with a monthly pay frequency, these increases will begin August 1st, rather than July 1st due to the specific language in the law.

Your specific schedule of member contribution increases is summarized in the chart below. You will receive a separate letter for each division and pay frequency.

Member contribution rate increase schedule 2013-2015		
0196F and Bi-weekly		
<i>Salary Earned in Pay Periods Beginning Date</i>	<i>Salary Earned in Pay Periods Ending Date</i>	<i>Member Contribution Rate</i>
Current	7/14/2013	10.00%
7/15/2013	7/13/2014	10.75%
7/14/2014	7/12/2015	11.50%
7/13/2015	and thereafter	12.25%

Employers with tax-deferred or pick-up contribution provisions must pass a resolution to establish the new rate or send an amendment to their existing resolution. This resolution must be in a format provided by OP&F and received **30 days prior to the effective date of their first impacted earning period**. If you want pass one resolution encompassing all three years of rate increases, an editable online form is now available on the OP&F website. We recommend sending a draft of the resolution to OP&F for review to help ensure you are meeting all requirements.

For employers providing a fringe benefit to members by paying a portion or the entire member contributions, please know that it was intended that these rate increases were to be paid for by the members, not their employers. Employers with no tax-deferred or pick-up contribution provisions only need to implement the new rates and no additional documentation is required.

If you have any questions on these changes, please contact your OP&F employer representative at 888-864-8363.

Sincerely,



Scott K. Miller
Financial Services Director

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE PICK-UP PLAN FOR ELIGIBLE POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER OHIO POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, eligible employees of the Police Department participate in the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously adopted a pick-up of all of the percent (10%) mandatory contributions required to be paid under Section 742.31 of the Ohio Revised Code for participating employees of the Fire Department who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund had adopted new procedures for reporting pick-up contributions in order to properly prepare 1099-R forms for its members;

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to continue to pick-up member contributions under the procedures;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that

Section 1. Effective as of July 15, 2013, the Council has determined to continue to pick-up all of the percent (10.75% beginning July 15, 2013; 11.50% beginning July 14, 2014; and 12.25% beginning July 13, 2015) mandatory contributions by the employees who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund through payroll reduction.

Section 2. Said picked up contributions paid through payroll deduction, even though designated as employee contributions for state law purposes are being paid by the City in lieu of said contributions by the employee;

Section 3. Said picked up contributions will not be included in the gross income of employees for federal and state income tax withholding purposes, until distributed from the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

Section 4. Said picked up contributions will be included in the gross income for employment tax purposes for the employees as the contributions are made to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

Section 5. Said employees shall not be entitled to any option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the City to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.

Passed _____

Mayor's Approval

Posted _____

First Reading _____

Rules Suspended _____

Second Reading _____

Emergency _____

Third Reading _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Resolution has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE PICK-UP PLAN FOR ELIGIBLE FIRE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER OHIO POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, eligible employees of the Fire Department participate in the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously adopted a pick-up of all of the percent (10%) mandatory contributions required to be paid under Section 742.31 of the Ohio Revised Code for participating employees of the Fire Department who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund had adopted new procedures for reporting pick-up contributions in order to properly prepare 1099-R forms for its members;

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to continue to pick-up member contributions under the procedures;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that

Section 1. Effective as of July 15, 2013, the Council has determined to continue to pick-up all of the percent (10.75% beginning July 15, 2013; 11.50% beginning July 14, 2014; and 12.25% beginning July 13, 2015) mandatory contributions by the employees who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund through payroll reduction.

Section 2. Said picked up contributions paid through payroll deduction, even though designated as employee contributions for state law purposes are being paid by the City in lieu of said contributions by the employee;

Section 3. Said picked up contributions will not be included in the gross income of employees for federal and state income tax withholding purposes, until distributed from the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

Section 4. Said picked up contributions will be included in the gross income for employment tax purposes for the employees as the contributions are made to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

Section 5. Said employees shall not be entitled to any option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the City to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.

Passed _____

Mayor's Approval

Posted _____

First Reading _____

Rules Suspended _____

Second Reading _____

Emergency _____

Third Reading _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Resolution has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE PICK-UP PLAN FOR ELIGIBLE FIRE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER THE OHIO POLICE AND FIRE PENSION AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, eligible employees of the Fire Department participate in the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously adopted a pick-up of all the ten percent (10%) mandatory contributions required to be paid under Section 742.31 of the Ohio Revised Code for participating employees of the Fire Department who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund has adopted new procedures for reporting pick-up contributions in order to properly prepare 1099-R forms for its members;

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to restate its prior resolution in order to continue to pick-up under the procedures;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

- Section 1. Effective as of July 15, 2013, the Council has determined to continue to pick-up all of the percent (10.75% beginning July 15, 2013; 11.50% beginning July 14, 2014; and 12.25% beginning July 13, 2015) mandatory contributions by the employees who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund through payroll reduction.
- Section 2. Said picked up contributions paid through payroll deduction, even though designated as employee contributions for state law purposes, are being paid by the City in lieu of said contributions by the employee;
- Section 3. Said picked up contributions will not be included in the gross income of employees for federal and state income tax withholding purposes, until distributed from the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;
- Section 4. Said picked up contributions will be included in the gross income for employment tax purposes for the employee as the contributions are made to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;
- Section 5. Said employees shall not be entitled to any option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the City to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.

Section 6. This Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare and for the urgent benefit and protection of the City and its inhabitants for the reason that this resolution needs to be passed and in effect by July 15, 2013; wherefore, this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	Emergency _____
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Resolution has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE PICK-UP PLAN FOR ELIGIBLE POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER THE OHIO POLICE AND FIRE PENSION AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, eligible employees of the Police Department participate in the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously adopted a pick-up of all the ten percent (10%) mandatory contributions required to be paid under Section 742.31 of the Ohio Revised Code for participating employees of the Police Department who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;

WHEREAS, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund has adopted new procedures for reporting pick-up contributions in order to properly prepare 1099-R forms for its members;

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to restate its prior resolution in order to continue to pick-up under the procedures;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

- Section 1. Effective as of July 15, 2013, the Council has determined to continue to pick-up all of the percent (10.75% beginning July 15, 2013; 11.50% beginning July 14, 2014; and 12.25% beginning July 13, 2015) mandatory contributions by the employees who are members of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund through payroll deduction.
- Section 2. Said picked up contributions paid through payroll deduction, even though designated as employee contributions for state law purposes, are being paid by the City in lieu of said contributions by the employee;
- Section 3. Said picked up contributions will not be included in the gross income of employees for federal and state income tax withholding purposes, until distributed from the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;
- Section 4. Said picked up contributions will be included in the gross income for employment tax purposes for the employee as the contributions are made to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund;
- Section 5. Said employees shall not be entitled to any option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the City to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.

Section 6. This Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare and for the urgent benefit and protection of the City and its inhabitants for the reason that this resolution needs to be passed and in effect by July 15, 2013; wherefore, this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	Emergency _____
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Resolution has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

ITEM NO. 11 (C)/2

May 28, 2013

ITEM

It is necessary for the City Council to pass appropriations to reconcile accounts.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Supplemental appropriations required in the amount of \$29,700 from the General fund to cover increase costs of janitorial services under a new contract, an additional \$10,000 from the Recreation Facilities fund to cover other maintenance of land, buildings and facilities and an additional \$50,000 for gasoline in-house for the Street division of Public Works.

SYNOPSIS

The original 2013 operating budget was prepared using the contract pricing in place for janitorial services. With that contract expiring earlier this year, a new contract with a new service has been given and there are several accounts that did not have sufficient funding to meet the 2013 pricing. Due to the Health Care Reform Act the City has had to look at ways to continue services while not working the part-time staff in excess of 29 hours in a week. The Golf Pro Shop's operation relies on part-time employees for essential work, so other professional services are beginning sought to complete the projects that need to get done. Finally, due to fund transfers for salt purchases this winter, additional funds are needed in the gasoline account for the Street division.

BACKGROUND

The following adjustment in the annual appropriation budget should be made to fund the remainder of 2011:

From:	Unappropriated	General Fund	<u>\$29,700</u>
To:	10031623-234800	Janitorial Services	8,200
	10041223-234800	Janitorial Services	1,200
	10053023-234800	Janitorial Services	20,300
From:	Unappropriated	Recreation Facilities Fund	<u>\$10,000</u>
To:	64051523-234200	Maintenance of Land, Building & Facilities	10,000
From:	Unappropriated	Street Construction, Maintenance & Repair Fund	\$50,000
To:	20142024-243100	Gasoline In-House	50,000

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that City Council authorize and direct the preparation of legislation amending the annual operating budget.

LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS:

Suspension of Rules & Adoption Requested?	Yes
Emergency Provision Needed?	No

ITEM NO. _____

Prepared by: Maay Hojn
Approved for Content by: Maay Hojn
Financial Review (where applicable) by: Maay Hojn
Legal Review (where applicable) by: J. W. Clemmons
Accepted by Council Agenda: Lisa Wilson

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 113-12 ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO MAKE ESTIMATED APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE EXPENSES AND OTHER EXPENDITURES OF THE CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO, DURING A PERIOD BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2013, AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013."

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Ordinance No. 113-12, the 2013 Appropriation Ordinance, is hereby amended in the following respects:

From:	Unappropriated General Fund	\$29,700
To:	10031623-234800 Janitorial Services	\$8,200
	10041223-234800 Janitorial Services	\$1,200
	10053023-234800 Janitorial Services	\$20,300

From:	Unappropriated Recreation Facilities Fund	\$10,000
To:	64051523-234200 Maintenance of Land, Building and Facilities	\$10,000

From:	Unappropriated Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund	\$50,000
To:	20142024-243100 Gasoline In-House	\$50,000

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed _____ Mayor's Approval _____

Posted _____

First Reading _____ Rules Suspended _____

Second Reading _____

Third Reading _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

Active Clients\City of Fairfield\Ordinances\2013\Reconcile Accounts - Ord

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

ITEM:

May 28, 2013

Request for appropriation for contractual agenda items.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$99,185.00 from noted funding source.

SYNOPSIS:

The following appropriations have been requested to fund the contracts appearing under New Business on Council's meeting agenda dated May 28, 2013:

\$99,185 Outfitting of two (2) tandem axle dump trucks

BACKGROUND:

Please refer to specific Council Communications dated May 28, 2013 for a description of these items.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that City Council suspend the rules requiring a second and third reading of this Ordinance and adopt the appropriations listed above.

LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS:	Suspension of Rules & Adoption Requested?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> If yes, explain
		yes	no above
	Emergency Provision Needed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, explain
		yes	no above

Prepared by: *Hessie Wilson*

Approved for Content by: *Hessie Wilson*

Financial Review (where applicable) by: *[Signature]*

Legal Review (where applicable) by: *[Signature]*

Accepted by Council Agenda: *Hessie Wilson*

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 113-12 ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO MAKE ESTIMATED APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE EXPENSES AND OTHER EXPENDITURES OF THE CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO, DURING A PERIOD BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2013, AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013."

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Ordinance No. 113-12, the 2013 Appropriation Ordinance, is hereby amended in the following respects:

From:	Unappropriated Capital Improvement Fund	\$68,571
To:	40216025-253100 Automotive Equipment <i>(Outfitting of Truck for Public Works - Street)</i>	\$68,571

From:	Unappropriated Water Surplus Fund	\$30,614
To:	60516025-253100 Automotive Equipment <i>(Outfitting of Truck for Public Utilities - Water)</i>	\$30,614

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed _____
Mayor's Approval

Posted _____

First Reading _____ Rules Suspended _____

Second Reading _____

Third Reading _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

ITEM:

May 28, 2013

Request for appropriation for non-contractual agenda items.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$251,102.00 from noted funding source.

SYNOPSIS:

The following appropriations have been requested:

\$12,000	Overlay/sealing/stripping of parking lots and tennis courts
\$8,500	Sidewalk trip hazard repair
\$25,000	Traffic signal system maintenance
\$33,209	Repairs to Firehouse #3
\$10,000	Maintenance repairs of Municipal Building Annex
\$40,200	Facilities asphalt repairs, sealing and striping at Firehouse #1, Firehouse #3 and Public Works
\$13,957	Golf Maintenance Shop repairs
\$23,575	Outfitting of a 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500
\$12,700	Outfitting of a 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500
\$26,274	Equipment outfitting and graphics of three (3) new Police cruisers
\$6,687	Uniforms, equipment and other expenses of Explorer's Post
\$39,000	Back-up server for SCADA system.

BACKGROUND:

Please refer to specific Council Communications dated May 28, 2013 for a description of these items.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that City Council suspend the rules requiring a second and third reading of this Ordinance and adopt the appropriations listed above.

LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS:

Suspension of Rules & Adoption Requested? yes no If yes, explain above

Emergency Provision Needed? yes no If yes, explain above

Prepared by: Theresa Wilson
 Approved for Content by: Theresa Wilson
 Financial Review (where applicable) by: [Signature]
 Legal Review (where applicable) by: [Signature]
 Accepted by Council Agenda: Theresa Wilson

ITEM NO. 11 (C) (1) A

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATIONS

ITEM:

DATE: 05/28/13

An appropriation of funds for the sealing, crack fill and/or re-striping of the parking lots at Point Pleasant Park and Thomas O. Marsh Park; along with the Good Neighbors Park's tennis courts.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

An appropriation of \$12,000.00 will be needed

SYNOPSIS:

The overlay/sealing/stripping of parking lots and tennis courts was projected in the Parks and Recreation Department's 2013-2017 CIP (PRK -13-007).

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Board's 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Program (PRK-13-007) lists the overlay/stripping/sealing of various parking lots and tennis courts within the parks system. The renovation of the parking lots and tennis court at the Point Pleasant Park, Thomas O. Marsh Park and Good Neighbors Park were identified as a priority for the overlay/sealing/stripping in this calendar year.

The Parks Maintenance Division solicited written proposals for the sealing, striping and crack filling of the parking lots and tennis courts. Proposals were received from Barry Brown Paving, Southern Ohio Sealcoating and Blue Chip Pavement Maintenance (attached). Southern Ohio Sealcoating submitted the lowest/best proposal for the striping and seal coating for the Point Pleasant Park and Marsh Park parking lots (\$6,467.36). Barry Brown Paving submitted the lowest/best proposal for the Good Neighbors Park's tennis courts (\$5,300.00). It is staff's recommendation that the projects be awarded as such.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council authorize and direct the preparation of legislation authorizing the appropriation of \$12,000.00 for this project.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION:

Suspension of Rules/Adoption Requested: YES () NO (X) If yes, explain above.

Emergency Provision Needed: YES () NO (X) If yes, explain above.

Prepared by: B. Schepach
Approved for Content by: [Signature]
Financial Review (where applicable): Mary Hopt
Legal Review (where applicable): John D. Clemmons
Accepted for Council Agenda: Heather Wilson

Project Number: PRK-13-007
Dept: PARKS

Bid Date: 04/01/2013
Priority: Minor
Need: Maintain Current Service Level

Overlay/Sealing Program

Overlay, Sealing, Stripping of parking lots, drives and courts as part of City's overlay / sealing program.
2013 - Marsh Lake Park Path Repairs, Point Pleasant/Good Neighbors Courts repairs
2014-2017 Misc. Bike Path Repairs and/or walking paths, parking lots and/or sports courts



	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	\$30,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00

City Funding Source:

Capital Improvement Fund

Amount:
\$110,000.00

Planning / Engineering / Legal: \$0.00
Acquisition of Property / ROW: \$0.00
Construction: \$110,000.00
Equipment / Vehicle: \$0.00

Impact On Operating
Personnel Costs: \$0.00
Other Costs: \$0.00
Total Operating Costs: \$0.00

City's Cost: \$110,000.00 **Outside Funding:** \$0.00 **Total Cost:** \$110,000.00

PROPOSAL

BARRY L. BROWN PAVING LLC

3210 Homeward Way
FAIRFIELD, OHIO 45014
(513) 874-1588

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO <i>City of Fairfield</i>		PHONE	DATE <i>5-1-13</i>
STREET		JOB NAME <i>GREG MORROW</i>	
CITY, STATE and ZIP CODE		JOB LOCATION <i>GOOD NEIGHBORS</i>	
ARCHITECT	DATE OF PLANS	<i>RESOR SOCCER</i>	JOB PHONE

We hereby submit specifications and estimates for:

- 1) *RESOR RD. - FILL CRACKS - PLACE (2) COATS SEALER - RESTRIPE \$ 3,850 -*
- 2) *GOOD NEIGHBORS PARK - PRESSURE WASH REMOVE AND REPAIR 3 LOW AREAS - PLACE 3 COAT COLORCOAT SYSTEM - RESTRIPE \$ 530.00 (FIFTY THREE HUNDRED)*
- 3) *MARSH LAKE PARKING - FILL CRACKS - PLACE (2) COATS SEALER - RESTRIPE \$ 3,000 -*

We Propose hereby to furnish material and labor — complete in accordance with above specifications, for the sum of:

Payment to be made as follows: _____ dollars (\$ _____).

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workman's Compensation Insurance.

Authorized Signature *Barry L. Brown*

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within _____ days.

Acceptance of Proposal — The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Date of Acceptance: _____ Signature _____



Southern Ohio Sealcoating, LLC

5301 Lester Road
Cincinnati OH, 45213

(513) 871-4567* Fax: (513)533-2911
www.southernohiosealcoating.com

05/03/13

ATTN: Greg Marrow
gmarrow@fairfield-city.org
Parks/Grounds Superintendent
City of Fairfield Ohio

(513) 673-8846

RE: Good Neighbors Park

Prep work; scrape, sand, and **pressure wash** courts. Clean outs cracks too. Trim edges around outside of the court.
Patch around fence post and cracks.
Level several areas (Black areas ponding water)
re-sand areas to make smooth.

Color coats; resurfacer will be applied with a soft rubber hand Squeegee. Areas that where patched and leveled will be coated first with resurfacer.
Two color coats of acrylic latex with extra fine silica sand will be applied with second coat being 90 degrees from the other.

Striping; will be laid out and taped for a two inch stripe. An approved tennis court paint will be applied.

Tennis Courts- \$5,875.00

WE PROPOSE to furnish labor and material — complete in accordance with above specifications, and subject to conditions found on both sides of this agreement, for the sum of:

_____ dollars (\$_____)

Payment to be made as follows: _____

ACCEPTED. The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above. (Read reverse side).

Respectfully submitted,

*Southern Ohio
Sealcoating Co., LLC*

Date of Acceptance X _____

By X _____

By THOMAS MARROW _____

By _____

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 10 days.



4320 Mount Carmel Rd. • Cincinnati, OH 45244
 (513) 321-9595 • fax (513) 248-2333

To: City Of Fairfield	Contact: Greg Morrow
Address: 5350 Pleasant Avenue Fairfield, OH 45014	Phone: (513) 867-5358 Fax: (513) 867-5325
Project Name: Fairfield Parks, 2013 Maintenance	Bid Number: 13-SM6932
Project Location: Various Locations, Fairfield, OH	Bid Date: 5/6/2013

Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1.) Marsh Lake				
Crackfilling **Blow The Cracks Free Of Debris With A Motorized Blower. **Apply Hot, Rubberized Crack Sealant To Cracks 1/4" And Larger. **Does Not Include Alligated Areas.	1,800.00	LF	\$0.65	\$1,170
Sealcoating **Clean The Area Free Of Debris With A Motorized Blower. **Apply 2 Spray Coats Of Coal Tar Emulsion.	2,500.00	SY	\$0.90	\$2,250
Striping **Stripe The Lot As Designed With 1 Coat.	1.00	TOTL	\$650.00	\$650
Total Price for above 1.) Marsh Lake Items:				\$4,070
2.) Point Pleasant				
Crackfilling **Blow The Cracks Free Of Debris With A Motorized Blower. **Apply Hot, Rubberized Crack Sealant To Cracks 1/4" And Larger. **Does Not Include Alligated Areas.	3,000.00	LF	\$0.65	\$1,950
Sealcoating **Clean The Area Free Of Debris With A Motorized Blower. **Apply 2 Spray Coats Of Coal Tar Emulsion.	2,800.00	SY	\$0.90	\$2,520
Striping **Stripe The Lot As Designed With 1 Coat.	1.00	TOTL	\$825.00	\$825
Total Price for above 2.) Point Pleasant Items:				\$5,295
3.) Good Neighbors				
Tennis Court Resurfacing **Thoroughly Clean Existing Surface By Power Washing **Fill Cracks In Court Surface With Multiple Applications Of Acrylic Tennis Court Crack Sealant **Raise Low Areas (9) **Apply 2 Applications Of Green Textured Acrylic Tennis Court Surfacing Material **Stripe 2 Courts Per U.S.T.A. Standards	1.00	TOTL	\$9,500.00	\$9,500
Total Price for above 3.) Good Neighbors Items:				\$9,500
			Total Bid Price:	\$18,865

Notes:

- EXCLUSIONS / QUALIFICATIONS:
- Price excludes prevailing wage rates, and excludes tax.
- Price based on ODOT price index & is subject to change if petroleum prices increase, fuel surcharges may also be applied.


blue chip PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE, INC.

4320 Mount Carmel Rd. • Cincinnati, OH 45244
 (513) 321-9595 • fax (513) 248-2333

To: City Of Fairfield	Contact: Greg Morrow
Address: 5350 Pleasant Avenue Fairfield, OH 45014	Phone: (513) 867-5358 Fax: (513) 867-5325
Project Name: Fairfield Parks, 2013 Maintenance	Bid Number: 13-SM6932
Project Location: Various Locations, Fairfield, OH	Bid Date: 5/6/2013

- Price based on 1 mobilization for tennis court resurfacing & 1 mobilization per park for sealcoating, additional move in's \$1,000 for each crew.
- No excavation of soft or unsuitable or import or export of subgrade materials.
- Proposal based on weekday, non-holiday working hours
- Sealcoating price is based on work being performed in 2 phases per park. Tennis court will be done in 1 phase.
- No layout, testing, inspections, permits or fees.
- No bumpers, signage, flatwork, thermoplastic striping
- Not responsible for standing water when existing pavement or designed pavement has less than 1.0% fall
- Not responsible for premature wearing of sealer due to subsurface water pushing up through asphalt, snow removal equipment or improper cure time
- Cracks in existing tennis court surface may require future maintenance and are therefor not warranted.
- Seal cracks of singular, 1/4" or larger non-alligator type cracks
- Will require access to city water for pressure washing.
- The proposal or its contents must be included as part of the contract.
- Price valid for 30 days

Payment Terms:

Payments due upon completion

**Balances over 30 days subject to 1.5% service charge.

<p>ACCEPTED: The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.</p> <p>Buyer: _____</p> <p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Date of Acceptance: _____</p>	<p>CONFIRMED: Blue Chip Pavement Maintenance, INC.</p> <p>Authorized Signature: _____</p> <p>Estimator: Matt Stephens</p>
--	--

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM NO. 11(C)4A

DATE: 05/28/2013

ITEM:

Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$8,500.00 from the Capital Improvement Fund (\$7,956.00 with a contingency of \$544.00).

SYNOPSIS:

This project is to perform the removal of trip hazards without removing entire concrete blocks. Precision Concrete Cutting uses cutting rather than grinding for a cleaner, neater, and quicker process. This process is a green solution that has less impact on landfills and also has less disruption to the public.

This project is from the proposed Capital Improvements Program and is included in the 2013-2017 CIP as FAC-13-101 in the amount of \$4,500.00 and from FAC-13-105 in the amount of \$4,000.00.

BACKGROUND:

The City's Public Works staff has observed this process in other locations and also had the company perform a demonstration project at a location near Founders Park a few years ago. This project will bring several areas of City maintained sidewalk into ADA compliance while making these public areas safer and more accessible for the citizenry. This work will be done with far less disruption than with traditional concrete removal and replacement.

Staff has procured a quote from Precision Concrete Cutting for their proprietary process. Locations and additional information is attached.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council authorize an appropriation of \$8,500.00 from the Capital Improvement Fund for trip hazard removal.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? yes no If yes, explain above.

Emergency Provision Needed? yes no If yes, explain above.

Prepared by: *Becky*

Approved for Content by: *Carol Butts*

Financial Review (where applicable): *May Horn*

Legal Review (where applicable): *John G. Clemmons*

Accepted for Council Agenda: *Helene Wilson*



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Precision Concrete Cutting uses proprietary and patented cutting technology to repair trip hazards. Our work is guaranteed to offer the following benefits:

- **Cost Savings** - Remove trip hazards at a fraction of the cost of other methods.
- **ADA Compliance** - Approved and compliant with ADA standards.
- **Clean** - No mess left behind. No resident complaints.
- **Safety** - Decrease liability on your pedestrian walkways, increase safety.
- **Detailed Reporting** - Invoices show measurements, locations, and cost for each hazard.
- **Low Impact** - Average removal time is 20 minutes, no sidewalk closures.
- **Full Service Contractor** - Complete GIS integration, mapping, etc.



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT EXAMPLE: As a member of the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) we are proud of the fact that we reduce the impact to landfills and the environment as a result of our service.

Removing and replacing 100 panels would result in approximately 118,500 pounds or 59 tons of concrete being removed (average panel weight of 1185 pounds).

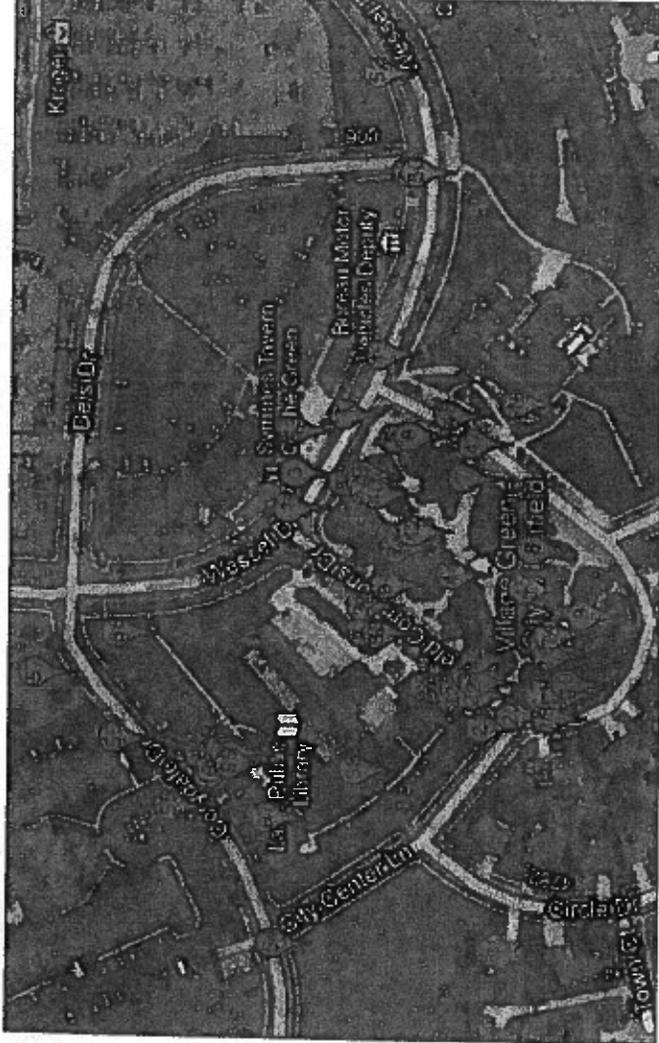
Using Precision Concrete Cutting for 100 trip hazards results in 0.3 tons of concrete removed and recycled, approximately 141 gallons of gasoline saved, and a reduction of 1.3 metric tons of Co2.

The information in this summary is confidential, and is to be used only by the intended recipient and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project. Any copying or unauthorized disclosure of this information is prohibited.

SURVEY AREA AMPHITHEATER/LIBRARY

This proposed project includes removing trip hazards for **Fairfield**. The map shows the location of where the trip hazards were surveyed. These areas were designated by Al Schwecke & Kurt Jewkes.

Total Trip Hazards - 68



The map in this proposal shows the approximate locations of trip hazards on the surveyed property. The accuracy of these maps is dependent on the technology available on smart phones and should be relied upon as approximations only.

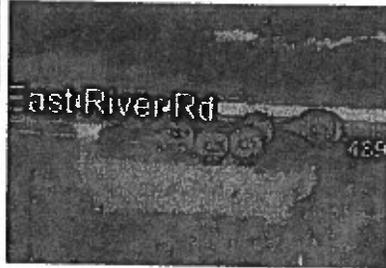
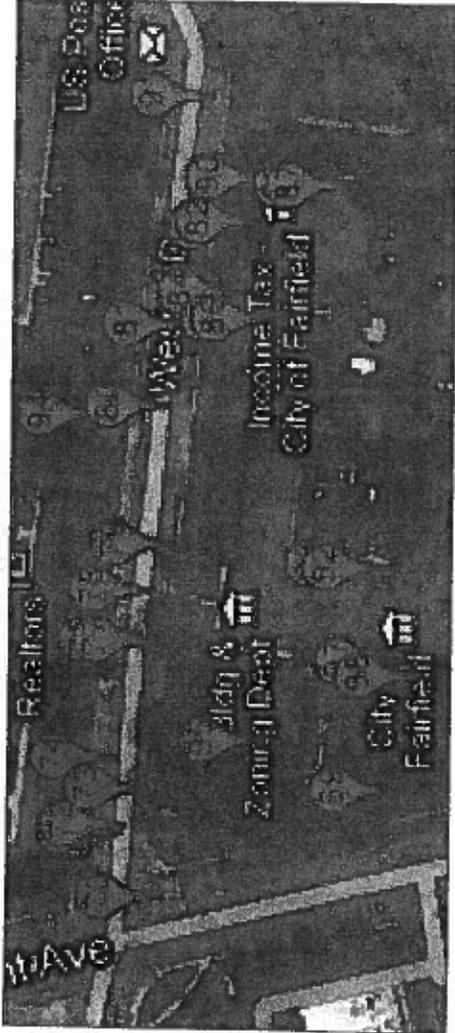
The information in this summary is confidential and is to be used only by the intended recipient and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project. Any copying or unauthorized disclosure of this information is prohibited.



SURVEY AREA MUNICIPAL BLDG/CITY PARK

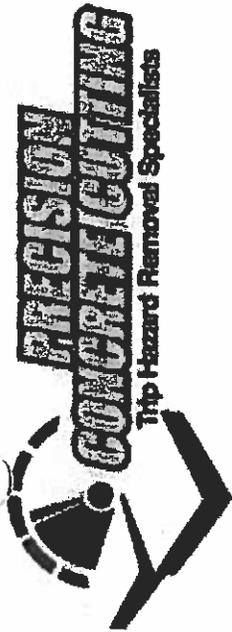
This proposed project includes removing trip hazards for **Fairfield**. The map shows the location of where the trip hazards were surveyed. These areas were designated by Al Schwecke & Kurt Jewkes.

Total Trip Hazards - 39



The map in this proposal shows the approximate locations of trip hazards on the surveyed property. The accuracy of these maps is dependent on the technology available on smart phones and should be relied upon as approximations only.

The information in this summary is confidential, and is to be used only by the intended recipient and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project. Any copying or unauthorized disclosure of this information is prohibited.



PROGRAM OPTIONS FAIRFIELD

All Hazards

- 1:8 Slope Ratio
- Dust Abatement Used
- ADA Compliance
- 100% Clean-up / Waste Removal

TOTAL COST

\$9,775.74

All Hazards-No Curbs

- 1:8 Slope Ratio
- Dust Abatement Used
- ADA Compliance
- 100% Clean-up / Waste Removal
- No Curbs Removed

TOTAL COST

\$7,956.00

All Hazards -1/2" and Above

- 1:8 Slope Ratio
- Dust Abatement Used
- ADA Compliance
- 100% Clean-up / Waste Removal

TOTAL COST

\$9,087.00

All options will be performed using our patented saw cutting technique resulting in an edge to edge repair of the sidewalk with a completely planar slope.

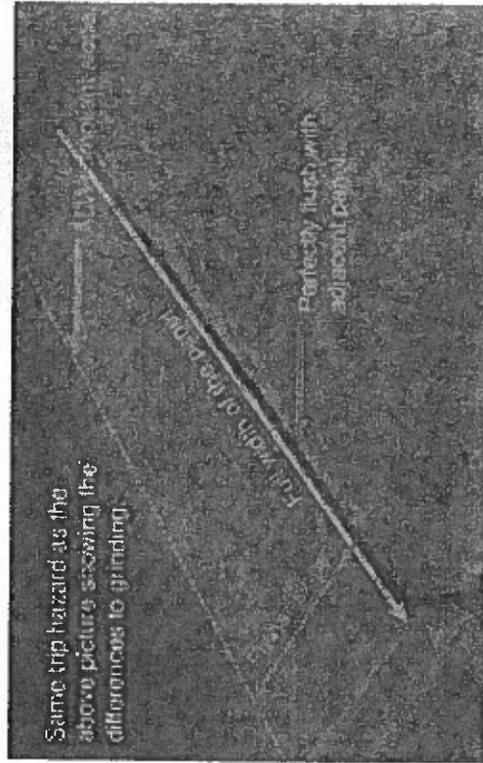
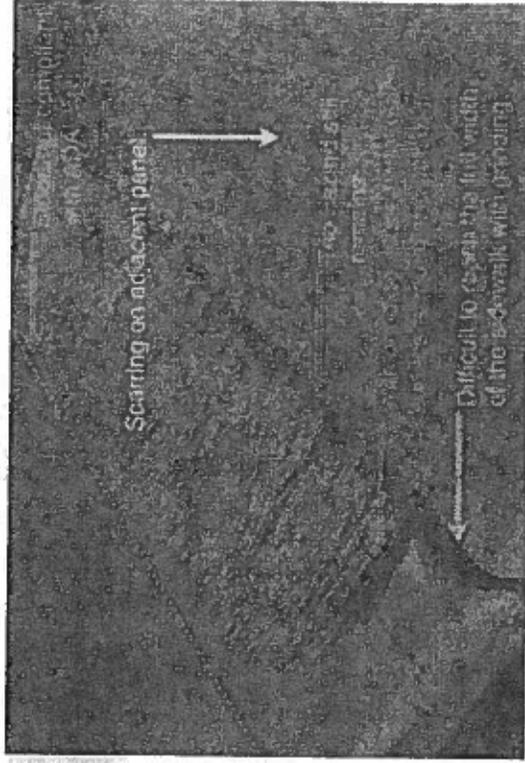
The information in this summary is confidential and is to be used only by the intended recipient and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project. Any copying or unauthorized disclosure of this information is prohibited.



WHY WE DON'T GRIND

The cost savings compared to grinding is important, but the biggest contrast to grinding is quality, aesthetics and ADA compliance.

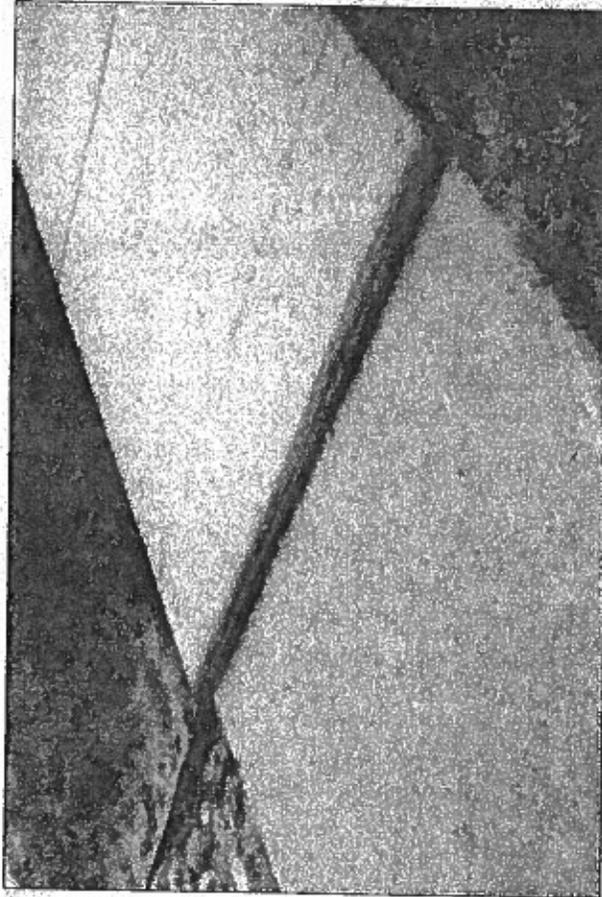
- Grinding often damages the concrete (breaks edges, knocks out aggregate, scars adjacent panels, creates micro cracks).
- Often unsightly (leaves a rough, uneven scarring)
- Doesn't comply with the ADA slope requirements
- Has no cost advantage
- Unable to remove hazards next to objects
- Hard to use on small trip hazards (under 3/8") and larger trip hazards (over 1 inch)
- Very slow process and generates lots of dust



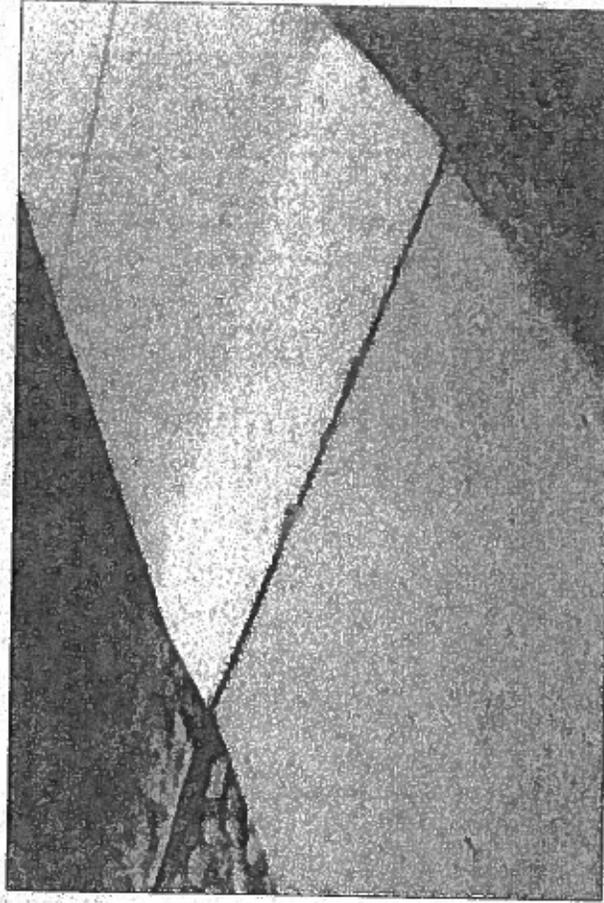
The information in this summary is confidential, and is to be used only by the intended recipient and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project. Any copying or unauthorized disclosure of this information is prohibited.



PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING REPAIRS



Before



After Precision Concrete Cutting has completely and smoothly removed the trip hazard.

The information in this summary is confidential and is to be used only by the intended recipient and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project. Any copying or unauthorized disclosure of this information is prohibited.

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM NO. 11 (C) 171*

DATE: 05/28/2013

ITEM:

Traffic Signal System Assistance.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$25,000.00 from the County Motor Vehicle Fund (\$24,500.00 with a contingency of \$500.00).

SYNOPSIS:

This project is to perform small modifications and model work to the existing traffic signal system. It would benefit the City to utilize the experience and opinion of an independent traffic engineer. Part of this assistance would be to work with City staff to review and revise the system in order to better accommodate changing traffic patterns.

This project is in the proposed Capital Improvements Program and is included in the 2013-2017 CIP as PWA-13-201.

BACKGROUND:

The city purchased the Centrac System so we would be able to monitor and communicate with most of our traffic signals (60 of our 61 intersections are currently connected). This system also allows us to use the PTZ cameras as a traffic congestion monitoring system. It gives us the capabilities to adjust timing on an as needed basis depending on congestion.

Staff has procured a quote from TMS Engineers Inc. TMS worked with the City for the installation of the Central System and is familiar with our system and our practices and procedures.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council authorize an appropriation of \$25,000.00 from the County Motor Vehicle Fund for traffic signal system assistance.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? yes no If yes, explain above.

Emergency Provision Needed? yes no If yes, explain above.

Prepared by: *Be Au*

Approved for Content by: *David Bunker*

Financial Review (where applicable): *Mary Hays*

Legal Review (where applicable): *John Hillemons*

Accepted for Council Agenda: *Alison Wilson*

11 (C) (1) A

TMS Engineers, Inc.

Transportation Management Services

4547 Hudson Drive • Stow, Ohio 44224

www.TMSEngineers.com

May 13, 2013

Mr. Benjamin A. Mann, P.E.
City of Fairfield
5350 Pleasant Avenue
Fairfield, Ohio 45014

**Re: Traffic Counts & Signal System
Traffic Responsive System Revisions**

Dear Ben:

This correspondence confirms our conversations with regards for traffic counting services and signal system traffic responsive algorithm updates for the above referenced project. I propose to provide you with manual intersection traffic count survey at the following locations in the City of Fairfield on a typical weekday:

- Pleasant Avenue & Magie Avenue
- Pleasant Avenue & Nilles Road
- Nilles Road & Hicks Road
- Nilles Road & Winton Road
- Dixie Highway & Symmes Road
- Dixie Highway & Magie Avenue
- Dixie Highway & Nilles Road
- Dixie Highway & Camelot Drive
- Dixie Highway & South Gilmore / Holden Road
- Dixie Highway & Homeward / Lighthouse Drive
- Dixie Highway & Boymel Drive
- Dixie Highway & Seward Drive
- Dixie Highway & Mack / Mulhauser Road
- Dixie Highway & Furniture Fair Drive
- Dixie Highway & Woodridge Drive

The data for the fifteen (15) locations will be collected and recorded in fifteen minute intervals for the hours of 7 AM to 10 AM, 11 AM to 2 PM and 3 PM to 6 PM. Trucks, buses and pedestrians/bikes will be counted separately. An Excel spreadsheet will be prepared for the intersection manual counts to summarize the data for your use. ODOT factors, seasonal and 24 hour, will be applied to the count data to determine the average annual daily traffic. The Excel electronic files will be provided as our deliverable.

Mr. Ben Mann, P.E.
May 13, 2013
Page 2

We will also review the current traffic responsive algorithms by updating the Synchro files with the traffic counts taken by the City of Fairfield and TMS Engineers. The sub-systems that will be reviewed and update will include:

- S.R. 4 North
- S.R. 4 South
- Downtown (Pleasant)
- Pleasant South

We will also install a Saturday program for the S. Gilmore Road system if turning movement counts can be taken by the system or if the City of Fairfield will perform these counts on a Saturday. We will check with Path Master to determine if they can setup the count zones on the S. Gilmore system for turning movements.

The following is an agreement to perform all of the work based upon the requirements as I understand it from our conversations.

TIME SCHEDULE

TMS Engineers, Inc. will undertake the responsibilities, duties and requirements set forth in this Agreement and will complete those responsibilities, requirements and duties within twelve (12) weeks from date of authorization from City of Fairfield unless an extension of time is granted.

COMPENSATION

The fee for professional services outlined in the Scope of Services will be on the basis of a **Lump Sum Fee of Twenty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$24,500.00)** for the traffic counts and signal system re-timing. Invoices will be submitted monthly for the services based upon an estimate of the portion of the total services actually completed during the billing period to the Lump Sum. Invoices are due upon receipt and past due 30 days after receipt.

LIABILITY

To the fullest extent permitted by law, TMS Engineers, Inc. and the client waive against each other, and the other's employees, officers, members, directors, partners, agents, insurers, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to this Agreement.

Mr. Ben Mann, P.E.

May 13, 2013

Page 3

INDEMNIFICATION

The client agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend TMS Engineers from any and all claims, suits including third party suits, demands, expenses, or damages arising or alleged to arise from the conduct of the work under this project, except for those claims or damages finally determined to have arisen solely from the negligent acts, negligent errors or omissions of TMS Engineers.

TMS Engineers, Inc. agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend the client from any and all claims, suits including third party suits, demands, expenses, or damages arising or alleged to arise from the conduct of the work under this project, except for those claims or damages finally determined to have arisen solely from the negligent acts, negligent errors or omissions of the client.

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

TMS Engineers represents that the services shall be performed within the limits prescribed by the Agreement in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by other professional consultants of the type used in this project under similar circumstances. No other representation to City of Fairfield, express or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in the Agreement, or in any report, opinion, document or otherwise.

CONCLUSION

This Proposal is based on our understanding of the Scope of Services to date and the responsibilities of TMS Engineers. If the Scope of Services for this Project is altered, this Proposal shall be adjusted accordingly to the mutual satisfaction of both City of Fairfield and TMS Engineers.

ACCEPTANCE

Please sign and return the enclosed copy of this letter to serve as acceptance of this Agreement. If you should issue a purchase order, such shall be for your accounting purposes only, as the terms and conditions are not applicable to professional services.

The costs included in this Proposal are valid for six (6) months from the date of the submittal. If the Proposal is accepted after said period, TMS Engineers reserves the right to review and retain or modify the costs stated herein in order to appropriately reflect changing costs and salaries and similar economic considerations.

Mr. Ben Mann, P.E.
May 13, 2013
Page 4

This document shall represent our total agreement and supercedes all prior representations. Any amendment shall be in writing and signed by both parties. Our understanding shall be construed under the laws of the State of Ohio. This Agreement shall become effective on the date of the last signature made.

I appreciate your consideration of my firm, TMS Engineers, for this assignment and I am in a position to begin work promptly upon your acceptance of this proposal. If you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to call.

Very truly yours,

TMS Engineers, Inc.



Michael W. Schweickart, P.E., PTOE
President

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM NO. 11090*

DATE: May 28, 2013

ITEM:

Repairs to Firehouse #3 (Winton Rd.)

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$33,209 from the Capital Improvement Fund (\$29,209 + \$4000 for miscellaneous repairs and contingency).

SYNOPSIS:

This request is for the repairs to Firehouse #3 at 6118 Winton Rd. The repairs include (2) new furnaces for the high bay area, replacement of obsolete T-12 fluorescent lighting fixtures with a more energy efficient T-8 throughout the building, replacement of curb and apron in front of the Firehouse, minor repairs to the concrete walkway around the building, and joint repair for the existing concrete driveway.

BACKGROUND:

This request is for the repairs to Firehouse 3 including (2) new furnaces for the high bay area being replaced due to age and condition (\$5,875/Hill-Air), replacement of obsolete T-12 fluorescent lighting fixtures with a more energy efficient T-8 fixture throughout the building (\$7,490/ Schon Industrial), saw cutting of existing bad concrete joints (\$750/ Concrete Coring Company of Cincinnati), concrete joint filling (\$3100/Jaco Waterproofing), replacement of curb and apron in front of the Firehouse including minor repairs to the concrete walkway around the building (\$11,994/ Innovative Utility and Construction). The concrete work is being done under the current annual City sidewalk and apron contract with Innovative Utility and Construction.

These repairs are listed in the CIP as # FAC-13-803 Firehouse 3 Repairs and Upgrades (\$50,000)

RECOMMENDATION:

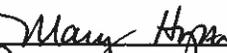
It is recommended that City Council authorize an appropriation of \$33,209.00 from the Capital Improvement Fund for the Concrete Replacement and Repair, Furnace Replacement, and Lighting Repairs to Firehouse #3.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? **If yes, explain above.**
yes no

Emergency Provision Needed? **If yes, explain above.**
yes no

Prepared by: 

Approved for Content by: 

Financial Review (where applicable): 

Legal Review (where applicable): 

Accepted for Council Agenda: 



Turn to the Experts.

CITY OF FAIRFIELD

ATTN BRIAN ROSE

RE: 6118 WINTON ROAD FURNACES

Hill Air Heating and Air offers the following proposal for The replacement of the (2) Furnaces at the above location as per our conversation.

Items Included in the Scope of our Work:

- Removal, disposal and replacement of existing units
- Replace Furnaces and condensate pump
- Connect to existing gas line and electric
- Honeywell VISION PRO 8000 Programmable Thermostat
- (2) external filter racks
- All taxes and permits

EQUIPMENT

(2) CARRIER 59SC2A100 92 percent gas furnaces

We offer to perform this contract for the sum of : **\$5875.00**

Thank You,

Jim Allen
678-1708



1250 N. Century Circle Cincinnati Ohio 45246

QUOTATION

May 17, 2013

Ohio License # 27174

TO: Brian Rose

KY # ME 14086
KY # CE 12905

RE: Winton Road Fire House

Labor and material to install the following new T-8 lights, T-8 ballast and lamps in the Firehouse as discussed.

Waste removal of old fixtures, ballast and lamps included. (To properly dispose of them)

Includes touch-up of painting ceiling in Highbay area where fixtures are taken down. Reason old fixture is wider than new ones.

Note:

Prior to start of work will need five to seven days to order parts.

To receive rebate or deduct rebate need to verify having Duke Energy billing account.

Fairfield or Schon Industrial can receive Rebate from Duke. If Schon Industrial receives rebate amount will be deducted from invoice.

Highbay area:

Consist of removing all existing T-12 four lamp fixtures and installing 24 – Tandem Fixture's that are 8' 4-lamp T-8 fixtures with mirrored reflectors mounted in same location as old fixtures.

Office Area:

Consist of removing all existing T-12 ballast and lamps from ceiling or wall mounted Fixture in kitchen, hallway, three front offices, stairwell, 2 ND floor large storage room. Replacing with 32 T-8 ballast and 124 T-8 lamps

Removing three 8' four lamp T-12 fixtures replacing with 3 –Tandem Fixture that are 8' 4-lamp T-8 fixtures with mirrored reflectors in same location as old fixtures.

Totals:

Total estimated cost with regular lamps (:Non-qualified lamp) _____ \$ 7,490.00

Terms: Net 10 days after receipt of Invoice.

Thank you

Greg Schon

Phone: 513.772.0502

Cell: 200-1460

Fax: 513.772.7888

E-mail: gschon@schonindustrial.com



PO Box 865
Ross, OH 45061
PH: 513-738-0084
FAX: 513-738-0087

"We Are Waterproofing"

ESTIMATE

To:

From: Adam Tebbe

Date: 5/10/2013

Re: 6118 Winton Rd. Fairfield OH

Caulk Expansion Joints

This estimate is to furnish and apply SikaFlex 2C NS to the 650' of cracks at concrete drive located at the above address. This bid is for caulking up to a 2" crack

- Pressure wash 650' of joint
- Install backer rod 25% greater than 5/8" wide x 2 1/2" deep
- Caulk with SikaFlex 2c NS

Estimate: \$3,100.00

Jaco Waterproofing maintains Workers' Compensation Insurance and \$2 Million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance

Ben Mann

From: Eric New <enewicuc@yahoo.com>
Sent: Monday, May 06, 2013 1:33 PM
To: Ben Mann
Subject: Re: 6118 Winton
Attachments: Fairfield proposal.pdf

Sorry for the delay, let me know where we stand

Eric New
Innovative Concrete &
Utility Construction, LLC.
From: Ben Mann <bm Mann@fairfield-city.org>
To: enewicuc@yahoo.com
Cc: Bill Heatherton <bheatherton@fairfield-city.org>
Sent: Saturday, May 4, 2013 10:31 AM
Subject: FW: 6118 Winton

Eric

I was hoping to get something from you on this by early next week if possible.

Thanks.

Ben Mann, P.E.
City Engineer
City of Fairfield
867-4213

-----Original Message-----

From: Ben Mann
Sent: Monday, April 22, 2013 12:12 PM
To: Eric New (enewicuc@yahoo.com)
Cc: Bill Heatherton
Subject: FW: 6118 Winton

Eric

I'd like for you to bid this as an extension of the sidewalk program though the funding will come from elsewhere.

If you want Bill Heatherton or I to meet you on site to go over, just let me know. It would probably be best if we did explain it in person.

Thanks.

Ben Mann, P.E.

ITEM	TOTAL QUANT.	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
BUILDING					
202	100	SQ.FT.	Walk Removed	1.50	150. ⁰⁰
202	17.5	FOOT	Curb Removed	10	175. ⁰⁰
608	100	SQ.FT.	4" Concrete Walk	4.50	450. ⁰⁰
SPEC	17.5	FOOT	"Lug" Curb	15. ⁰⁰	262.50
				Total	1,037.50
APRON					
202	1,020	SQ.FT.	Walk & Apron Removed	2. ⁰⁰	2,040. ⁰⁰
202	120	FOOT	Curb Removed	10. ⁰⁰	1,200. ⁰⁰
608	36	SQ.FT.	4" Concrete Walk Remove and Replace	\$6.00	\$216.00
608	1,020	SQ.FT.	9" Concrete Walk and Apron	5. ⁰⁰	5,100
609	120	FOOT	ODOT Type 3 Curb	20. ⁰⁰	2,400. ⁰⁰
				Total	10,956. ⁰⁰
GRAND TOTAL					11,993.50

BID



**CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

ITEM:DATE: May 28, 2013

Facilities Asphalt Repairs, Sealing, and Striping (Firehouse 1/Nilles, Firehouse 3/Winton, Public Works)

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$40,200 (\$36,200 + \$4000 contingency) from the Capital Improvement Fund

SYNOPSIS:

This request is for the facilities parking lot asphalt repairs, sealing, and striping of Firehouse 1, Firehouse 3, and the Public Works Facility.

BACKGROUND:

This request is for the asphalt repairs, sealing, and striping of Firehouse 1, Firehouse 3, and the Public Works Facility due to age and condition. Three quotes were accepted with the lowest being Barry Brown Paving. The quotes were as follows:

Contractor	Total
Barry Brown	\$36,200
Klekamp	\$37,320
Southern Ohio Sealcoating	\$38,260

Firehouse 1 repairs (\$22,200) are listed in the CIP as # FAC-13-801 Firehouse 1 Repairs and Upgrades (\$46,000)
 Firehouse 3 repairs (\$3,200) are listed in the CIP as # FAC-13-803 Firehouse 3 Repairs and Upgrades (\$50,000)
 Public Works repairs (\$10,800) are listed in the CIP as # FAC-13-601 Public Works Facility Repairs and Upgrades (\$40,000)

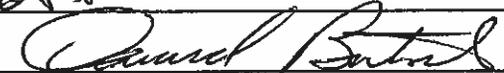
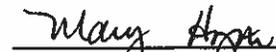
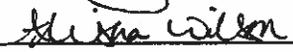
RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize and direct the preparation of legislation authorizing the appropriation of funding in the amount of \$40,200 from the Capital Improvement Fund for the asphalt repairs, sealing, and striping of Firehouse 1, Firehouse 3, and the Public Works Facility.

Rules Suspension is being requested to allow for work to be completed during the summer months.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? yes no **If yes, explain above.**

Emergency Provision Needed? yes no **If yes, explain above.**

Prepared by: Approved for Content by: Financial Review (where applicable): Legal Review (where applicable): Accepted for Council Agenda: 

Brian Rose

From: BarryBrownPaving@aol.com
Sent: Friday, May 17, 2013 6:55 AM
To: Brian Rose
Subject: Asphalt bids

Brian
Here's your asphalt bids.
All work done per specs
Patching, crack filling, sealing, and striping

Public Works.....	\$10,800
Winton Road Firehouse.....	3,200
Nilles Road Firehouse.....	\$22,200 (based on 850 s.y. repairs)



Southern Ohio Sealcoating, LLC

Estimate 13-110

5301 Lester Road • Cincinnati, OH 45213
(513) 871-4567 • FAX: (513) 533-2911 • www.southernohiosealcoating.com

Name / Address	Project	P.O. No.	Date	5/3/2013
City of Fairfield Brian R. Rose 8870 North Gilmore Road Fairfield, OH 45014	Nilles Fire Department			
	Terms	Net 10		
Description				Total
RE: Nilles fire dept. parking lot asphalt repairs - 865 square yards.				
A. Layout each area in a neat, square fashion and excavate the deteriorated asphalt to a depth of 4".				
B. Grade / compact subgrade.				
C. Patching - (4" thickness):				
1. Install 2" thick ODOT 301 asphalt base material compacted in place.				
2. Install 2" thick ODOT 448 type I asphalt surface material compacted in place.				
D. Sealcoating - 3432 square yards using Brewer Cote brand tar emulsion sand slurry sealer applied in 2 spray coats. (includes crackfill)				
E. Re-stripe per existing.				
-----Price Breakdown-----				
1. Patching				26,360.00
2. Sealcoating				2,368.00
3. Striping				250.00
Total				\$28,978.00

CONDITIONS

All material is guaranteed to be as specified (with same or similar quality material). All work is to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written, signed change orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance. In the event that you fail to remit payment as required, you hereby agree to reimburse us for any costs incurred as a result thereof, including but not limited to the preparation and filing of mechanic's liens and any collection efforts (whether or not this results in litigation), including but not limited to all costs and reasonable attorney fees incurred by us.

Acceptance of Proposal

The above prices, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

We Propose to furnish labor and material to complete in accordance with above specifications.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this Proposal.

Signature: _____ Date of Acceptance: _____

Signature: *Thomas Hager*



Southern Ohio Sealcoating, LLC

Estimate 13-111

5301 Lester Road • Cincinnati, OH 45213
(513) 871-4567 • FAX: (513) 533-2911 • www.southernohiosealcoating.com

Name / Address	Project	P.O. No.	Date
City of Fairfield Brian R. Rose 8870 North Gilmore Road Fairfield, OH 45014	Public Works		5/1/2013
	Terms Net 10		

Description	Total
Sealcoating 10,801 sqyds using Brewer Cote brand tar emulsion sand slurry sealer with tarmax polymer additives. (Includes hot liquid rubber crackfilling)	7,178.00
Re-stripe per existing.	250.00
Total	\$7,428.00

CONDITIONS

All material is guaranteed to be as specified (with same or similar quality material). All work is to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written, signed change orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance. In the event that you fail to remit payment as required, you hereby agree to reimburse us for any costs incurred as a result thereof, including but not limited to the preparation and filing of mechanic's liens and any collection efforts (whether or not this results in litigation), including but not limited to all costs and reasonable attorney fees incurred by us.

Acceptance of Proposal

The above prices, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

We Propose to furnish labor and material to complete in accordance with above specifications.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this Proposal.

Signature: _____ Date of Acceptance: _____

Signature: *Thomas Hager*



Southern Ohio Sealcoating, LLC

Estimate 13-112

5301 Lester Road • Cincinnati, OH 45213
 (513) 871-4567 • FAX: (513) 533-2911 • www.southernohiosealcoating.com

Name / Address	Project	P.O. No.	Date 5/1/2013
City of Fairfield Brian R. Rose 8870 North Gilmore Road Fairfield, OH 45014	Winton Road Fire Dept.		
Terms		Net 10	

Description	Total
Sealcoat 2325 sqyd - Using Brewer Cote brand tar emulsion sand slurry sealer with tarmax polymer additives (includes crackfill)	1,604.25
Re-stripe per existing	250.00
Total \$1,854.25	

CONDITIONS

All material is guaranteed to be as specified (with same or similar quality material). All work is to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written, signed change orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance. In the event that you fail to remit payment as required, you hereby agree to reimburse us for any costs incurred as a result thereof, including but not limited to the preparation and filing of mechanic's liens and any collection efforts (whether or not this results in litigation), including but not limited to all costs and reasonable attorney fees incurred by us.

<p>Acceptance of Proposal The above prices, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.</p>	<p>We Propose to furnish labor and material to complete in accordance with above specifications.</p>
<p>Signature: _____ Date of Acceptance _____</p>	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to submit this Proposal. Signature: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i></p>



4381 Creek Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Office: 513-561-4600
Fax: 513-561-6812

4/24/2013

Mr. Brian Rose
City of Fairfield

ADDRESS: 375 Nilles
Fairfield OH

4" Asphalt Repairs Proposal

2 areas totaling 848 square yards.

Remove the existing pavement to a depth of 4" and properly dispose off the site.

Install a compacted average 2" of #301 base asphalt.

Install a compacted average 2" of #448 Type 1 surface asphalt.

Seal the perimeter of the repairs with hot non-tracking tar.

The above can be completed for the sum of \$19,460.00

Sealcoating Proposal

Sweep/Clean the existing surface of all loose debris

Fill 500 lineal feet of 1/4" or larger singular cracks with hot rubberized non-tracking tar

3,497 square yards to apply 2 coats of 100% Coal Tar-Emulsion Sealer with 3% Latex additive (Tar-max) for Longevity and 5% Silica sand additive for traction and wearing.

e-stripe per existing color and layout.

The above can be completed for the sum of \$4,100.00

Qualifications / Exclusions

2013 Prices based on 1 trip in.

Sealing of 1/4" or larger singular non-spider web cracks only.

No excavation or repairs to unsuitable subgrade below proposed depths.

Please turn off sprinkler systems 24 hrs prior to sealcoating.

Klekamp & Co. is not responsible for damage to sealcoating resulting from sprinkler systems.

No testing, inspections or permits.

Underground utilities marked by others.

Payment due net 30 days.

Proposal is good for 30 days.

Sincerely,

KLEKAMP & COMPANY

Fred Polly III
Sales Manager

Acceptance: As an authorized agent for the above I accept this proposal for \$_____.

Signature: _____ Date: _____



4381 Creek Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Office: 513-561-4600
Fax: 513-561-6812

4/24/2013

Mr. Brian Rose
City of Fairfield

ADDRESS: 8870 N. Gilmore
Fairfield OH

Edge Seal Asphalt Repairs Proposal

Seal the perimeter of the repairs with hot non-tracking tar.
The above can be completed for the sum of \$340.00

Sealcoating Proposal

Sweep/Clean the existing surface of all loose debris
Fill 2,800 lineal feet of 1/4" or larger singular cracks with hot rubberized non-tracking tar
10,917 square yards to apply 2 coats of 100% Coal Tar-Emulsion Sealer with 3% Latex additive (Tar-max) for
Longevity and 5% Silica sand additive for traction and wearing.
Re-stripe per existing color and layout.
The above can be completed for the sum of \$10,180.00

Please note pricing is based upon completion together.

Qualifications / Exclusions

2013 Prices based on 1 trip in.
Sealing of 1/4" or larger singular non-spider web cracks only.
Please turn off sprinkler systems 24 hrs prior to sealcoating.
Klekamp & Co. is not responsible for damage to sealcoating resulting from sprinkler systems.
Payment due net 30 days.
Proposal is good for 30 days.

Sincerely,
KLEKAMP & COMPANY

Fred Polly III
Sales Manager

Acceptance: As an authorized agent for the above I accept this proposal for \$ _____.

Signature: _____ Date: _____



4381 Creek Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Office: 513-561-4600
Fax: 513-561-6812

4/24/2013

Mr. Brian Rose
City of Fairfield

ADDRESS: 6118 Winton
Fairfield OH

Sealcoating Proposal

Sweep/Clean the existing surface of all loose debris

Fill 900 lineal feet of 1/4" or larger singular cracks with hot rubberized non-tracking tar

2,352 square yards to apply 2 coats of 100% Coal Tar-Emulsion Sealer with 3% Latex additive (Tar-max) for Longevity and 5% Silica sand additive for traction and wearing.

Re-stripe per existing color and layout.

The above can be completed for the sum of \$3,420.00

Qualifications / Exclusions

2013 Prices based on 1 trip in.

Sealing of 1/4" or larger singular non-spider web cracks only.

Please turn off sprinkler systems 24 hrs prior to sealcoating.

Klekamp & Co. is not responsible for damage to sealcoating resulting from sprinkler systems.

Payment due net 30 days.

Proposal is good for 30 days.

Sincerely,

KLEKAMP & COMPANY

Fred Polly III
Sales Manager

Acceptance: As an authorized agent for the above I accept this proposal for \$_____.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

www.klekamp.com

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

DATE: May 28, 2013

ITEM:

Golf Maintenance Shop Repairs (Parks)

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$13,957 (\$6,957 electrical upgrades + \$4000 insulation + \$3000 for miscellaneous repairs and contingency) from the Capital Improvement Fund

SYNOPSIS:

This request is for the electrical upgrades, attic insulation, and miscellaneous repairs to the Golf Maintenance Shop.

BACKGROUND:

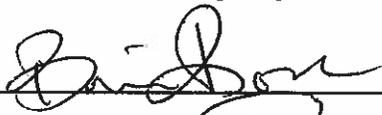
This request is for the replacement of the main electrical service panel due to condition and safety hazards (\$1960/Schon Industrial), addition of electrical circuits to relieve current overloaded circuits (\$927/Schon Industrial), replacement of obsolete T-12 fluorescent lighting fixtures with a more energy efficient T-8 fixture throughout the building (\$4070/ Schon Industrial), and addition of blown in fiberglass insulation in the attic to reduce heating bills (\$4000).

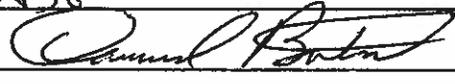
These repairs are listed in the CIP as # FAC-13-102, Golf Maintenance Shop Repairs (\$20,000)

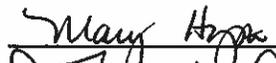
RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize and direct the preparation of legislation authorizing the appropriation of funding in the amount of \$13,957 from the Capital Improvement Fund for the electrical upgrades, attic insulation, and miscellaneous repairs to the Golf Maintenance Shop.

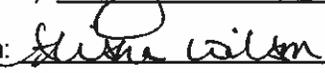
LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested?	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	If yes, explain above.
	yes	no	
Emergency Provision Needed?	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	If yes, explain above.
	yes	no	

Prepared by: 

Approved for Content by: 

Financial Review (where applicable): 

Legal Review (where applicable): 

Accepted for Council Agenda: 



1250 N. Century Circle Cincinnati Ohio 45246

QUOTATION

May 17, 2013

Ohio License # 27174

TO: Brian Rose

KY # ME 14086
KY # CE 12905

RE: Fairfield Golf Course Garage Lighting Upgrade

Labor and material to furnish and install (22) 8' T-8 – 2 lamp industrial fixtures with a reflective lens. This to provide an upgrade for energy savings and better lighting. Cost includes removal of all old fixtures and lamps. Some of the old wiring will be fixed at this time also. There is also a \$10.00 Duke Energy rebate for each fixture that could be taken by you or Schon Industrial, LLC for a reduction in costs.

Total cost is: _____ \$4,070.00

Terms: Net 10 days after receipt of Invoice.

Thank you,

Greg Schon

Phone: 513.772.0502

Cell: 200-1460

Fax: 513.772.7888

E-mail: gschon@schonindustrial.com



1250 N. Century Circle Cincinnati Ohio 45246

QUOTATION

May 17, 2013

Ohio License # 27174

TO: Brian Rose

KY # ME 14086
KY # CE 12905

RE: Fairfield Golf Course

01) Labor and materials (with the City of Fairfield providing inspection) the existing 150 amp service entrance and panel with a new 200 amp service entrance and panel with new breakers. The existing panel is more than well used and the service entrance wiring is starting to lose the wire insulation creating a hazard.

Total estimated cost: _____ \$1,960.00

02) Labor and materials to install (2) new circuits and new outlets in the kitchen area as requested because circuit are overloaded and to install (2) new circuits and outlets to the rear of the shop because of some machinery circuits being overloaded also.

Total estimated cost: _____ \$927.00

Terms: Net 10 days after receipt of Invoice.

Thank you,

Greg Schon

Phone: 513.772.0502

Cell: 200-1460

Fax: 513.772.7888

E-mail: gschon@schonindustrial.com

11CX49A



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address
City of Fairfield 8870 North Gilmore Rd. Fairfield, Oh 45014

Date	Estimate #
3/24/2013	10-15113

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GB			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Truck 6321			
Furnish and install Truckcraft Zeus TC420 aluminum dump body, 9'4" long, drop down 16.5" sides, 4 yd capacity, 3/16" extruded aluminum floor, crossmembers every 5", 304 stainless hardware, center handle drop side release, 1/4 cab guard, double panel sides and gate, forward tailgate release, 7" long sills, 2.375" floor plank, 21400 lb capacity underbody double acting scissor hoist with electric hydraulic power unit and cab control, hitch plate with D-rings, 7 way trailer plug, LED lights per FMVSS108, mudflaps, body prop, mounted on your 84CA chassis.	1	21,575.00	21,575.00T
Install Buyers aluminum back pack toolbox with flat floor (no offset) BP824624. Stainless steel hinges and latches, automotive bulb doors seals, bright treadplate aluminum construction, spring mount hardware.	1		0.00T
Install Buyers 60X18X18 aluminum underbody box. 1705115. Stainless steel hinges, and latches, automotive bulb door seals, bright treadplate construction, one each side under cross box	2		0.00T
Furnish and install Eagle E50-91DE dump thru liftgate, 86X34" aluminum platform, 1600 lb capacity, steel frame painted black.	1		0.00T
We look forward to your order. Should you wish to make any changes please call for quote.		Sales Tax (0.0%)	
		Total	

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address
City of Fairfield 8870 North Gilmore Rd. Fairfield, Oh 45014

Date	Estimate #
3/24/2013	10-15113

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GB			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Furnish and install a SHO ME directional LED arrowboard with cab control mounted to cab shield rear facing	1		0.00T
Install CTWLD4 LED amber strobe lights, 2 in grille and 2 rear of body all switched in cab	1		0.00T
Install SHO ME mini bar 16" with super LED's amber permanent mount with switch in cab	1		0.00T
Install Fleet poly fenders over rear wheels	1		0.00T
Install backup alarm	1		0.00T
We look forward to your order. Should you wish to make any changes please call for quote.			
Sales Tax (0.0%)			\$0.00
Total			\$21,575.00

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____

11(C)(2)(A)



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address
City of Fairfield 8870 North Gilmore Rd. Fairfield, Oh 45014

Date	Estimate #
3/15/2013	10-15069

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GB			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Truck 6418 Furnish and install Reading US108ABDW Classic II service body, spacemaker flip lids each side, all galvaneal steel construction including floor, all standard Reading features including hidden hinges with stainless hinge pins, shelves, stainless latches, slam action tailgate, deck plate step bumper with recess, lights per FMVSS108, 6 year warranty. Electrochemical immersion primer, powdercoated white throughout, recess lighting LED type, alum fuel full, slam action tailgate, gas prop door holders, 6 year warranty, mounted on your supplied chassis. Install aluminum bright treadplate overlay on front of compartments 24" up on front.	1	11,700.00	11,700.00T
C Tech 5 drawer module in rear roadside, 1 drawer module in rear curbside.	1		0.00T
Apply spray on bedliner (choice of Rhino or Linex) cargo area only including sides, tailgate, bulkhead, and top of cabinets and bumper	1		0.00T
Furnish and install heavy duty overhead material rack, powdercoated black.	1		0.00T
Install 16000 lb capacity receiver hitch	1		0.00T
Install 7 way trailer plug	1		0.00T

We look forward to your order. Should you wish to make any changes please call for quote.	Sales Tax (0.0%)
	Total

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address

City of Fairfield
8870 North Gilmore Rd.
Fairfield, Oh 45014

Date	Estimate #
------	------------

3/15/2013	10-15069
-----------	----------

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GB			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Furnish and install Sho-Me 11.1227.A00 27" LED mini bar and wired to switch in dash	1		0.00T
Furnish and install 3" x 5" grommet mount amber self contained Nova EZ Strobes or Nova LEDWIC35 LED strobe modules on rear of service body above rear tail lights and Code 3 XT4 amber LED's in grille wires to switch in dash. Includes 2 additional factory body cutouts for ading lights	1		0.00T

We look forward to your order. Should you wish to make any changes please call for quote.

Sales Tax (0.0%) \$0.00

Total \$11,700.00

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____

11 (C) (4) A

RAC GRAPHIXS



PO BOX 139 SEVEN MILE ,OH. 45062-0139
PHONE- 513.313.6264
FAX- 513.726.5206

Date:
4/30/2013

Price Quote #
13FFP42R

Bill To:
City of Fairfield Police

JOB:
Wrap 3- Chevy Caprice

Approved By
X McHenry
Date 5/13/13

Qty	Stock #	Description	Unit Price	Total
3	wrap	Install white wrap to roof, c pillars, Doors, Price per unit	\$650.00	\$1,950.00
3	graphics	Install normal graphics to unit	\$285.50	\$856.50
3	bumper , door reflective strips	install reflective strip on bumper trunk, inside of doors	\$60.00	\$180.00
3	blue police reflective	Install police blue reflective	\$80.00	\$240.00

RACGRAPHIXS.COM

Subtotal	\$3,226.50
Shipping	
Subtotal	\$3,226.50
Sales tax rate	6.25%
Sales tax on purchase	
Total	\$3,226.50

Make all checks payable to **RAC GRAPHIXS**
If you have any questions concerning this invoice, please contact:
Randy · 513.313.6264 EMIAL-randy@racgraphixs.com

Thank you for your business!

Public Safety Vehicle Equipment

8216 Blue Ash Road.

Phone: 513-984-4658

E-MAIL: tcamp@campssafety.com

Web: www.campssafety.com

Toll Free: 888-273-7233

Cincinnati, Ohio 45236-1942

Fax: 513-984-4673

2013 BUDGET QUOTATION

To: CITY OF FAIRFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENT
 : CHIEF MICHAEL DICKEY / BOB DENNETT/ MR. BRIAN ROSE
 : 5230 PLEASANT AVE
 : FAIRFIELD, OHIO

DATE: 8/27/2012
 UPDATED 5/2/2013
 SALESPERSON: Tom Camp / LT

PHONE # 513-867-6015 - MR ROSE 513-867-4209 cell 513-404-2405

QUOTE # FFCITYPD49E

FAX#

TERMS: 30 DAYS NET

E-MAIL

P.O. NUMBER

TYPE VEHI (3) 2013 CHEVROLET CAPRICE - PATROL VEHICLE

QNTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	CODE 3 2747MC-FFCPD SPEC 14 HEAD L E D LIGHT BAR WITH SIX DUAL COLOR HEADS, L E D TAKE DW & ALLEY, ARROW STICK, MOUNTS WITH AUTO DIMMING	SEE OPTION	\$1,789.00
1	CODE 3 Z3 REMOTE HEAD SIREN SYSTEM		\$718.75
1	CODE 3 C-3100 SIREN SPEAKER BUMPER MOUNT (REUSE OLD SPEAKER)		\$41.91
R / R	OVERHEAD WEAPON RACK		reinstall
1	P-G S53CC11 REAR TRANSPORT SEAT		\$396.00
1	P-G P5304CC11A PARTITION		\$439.80
1	P-G SP53FWCC11 PARTITION EXTENSION PANEL		\$66.80
1	P-G TT53FCC11 FULL SLIDE-OUT TRUNK TRAY		\$238.20
1	SOUND OFF # EL3H04A00 4 HEAD L E D WARNING BBBB - REAR DECK		\$249.99
P P	HEADLIGHT FLASHER	INCLUDED	POLICE PACK
R / R	MAGLITE # RX2019 FLASHLIGHT w/ 12v CHARGER		reinstall
1	HAVIS C-TMW-CAPR-01 - CENTER TRACK		\$138.00
1	HAVIS #C-CUP2-ER CUP HOLDER - TRACK MOUNT		\$34.00
R / R	STORAGE BOX WITH ACC PLUGS		reinstall
1	REPLACEMENT ARM REST PAD FOR STORAGE BOX # CM93051		\$54.06
R / R	HAVIS COMPUTER MOUNT		reinstall
1	HAVIS C-HDM-154 COMPUTER FLOOR BASE MOUNT		\$28.16
C S	PAN-CF-53 COMPUTER DOCK WITH AIR CARD		reinstall
1	HAVIS DS-DA410 LAPTOP SCREEN STIFFNER		\$61.20
1	DEE-ZEE # LEO460 FRONT BUMPER		\$310.00
1	CHARGE GUARD		\$89.00
R / R	STOP STICKS		reinstall
R / R	KUSTOM SIGNALS CAMERA SYSTEM - AUTHORIZED FACTORY INSTALLER		reinstall
R / R	KUSTOM GOLDEN EAGLE II RADAR SYSTEM		reinstall
1	LABOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM 08 PATROL VEHICLE @ C S E		\$250.00
1	LABOR TO INSTALL ABOVE LISTED EQUIPMENT INTO NEW PATROL	31 hrs	\$1,457.00
1	INSTALLATION MATERIAL		\$120.00
	TOTAL	TOTAL	\$6,481.87
trade-in	TRADE-IN WHE-LIBERTY L E D BAR-3892 L4 SIREN -		-\$400.00

CAMP SAFETY EQUIPMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INVOICE ANY CUSTOMER FOR EQUIPMENT ORDERED AND RECEIVED IN THE EVENT THE CUSTOMER'S VEHICLE IS DELAYED FOR ANY REASON.

BY

ACCEPTED

DATE



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address
Fairfield Police 5230 Pleasant Ave. Fairfield, Oh 45014-3555

Date	Estimate #
5/8/2013	10-15326

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GLT			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Equipment for 2013 Chevy Caprice			
Code 3 2747MC-FFCPD 14 head LED lightbar, 6 dual color directional modules, LED takedowns and alleys, arrowstick function and mounting kits, and auto dimming for Chevy Caprice	1	2,135.00	2,135.00T
Code 3 Z3 remote siren amplifier/control head	1	690.00	690.00T
Code 3 C3100 speaker bracket- re-use old speaker	1	40.25	40.25T
Remove and re-mount weapon rack	1	125.00	125.00T
Pro-Gard S53C11 prisoner seat	1	326.16	326.16T
Pro-Gard P5304CC11 prisoner partition includes SP53BSC11 pair of lower extension panels	1	494.00	494.00T
Pro-gard TT53FCC11 slide out tray- full width	1	195.75	195.75T
Sound off EL3H04A00 4 head rear deck warning light blue/blue/blue/blue	1	199.30	199.30T
		Sales Tax (0.0%)	
		Total	

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address
Fairfield Police 5230 Pleasant Ave. Fairfield, Oh 45014-3555

Date	Estimate #
5/8/2013	10-15326

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GLT			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
headlight flasher- unclued in vehicle wiring system		0.00	0.00T
remove and re-install RX2019 Mag Charger flashlight with 12 volt cradle charger	1	15.00	15.00T
Havis C-TMW-CAPR-01 center baseplate for console	1	110.35	110.35T
Havis C-CUP2-TM track mount cup holder	1	29.40	29.40T
re-use and reinstall 3 outlet accessory box	1	0.00	0.00T
Havis CM-93051 replacement arm rest pad	1	48.40	48.40T
reuse and re-install Havis computer mount	1	0.00	0.00T
Havis C-HDM-154 floor mount base	1	85.15	85.15T
Reuse customer supplied Havis PAN-CF53 computer dock with air card	1	0.00	0.00T
Havis DS-DA410 screen stiffner	1	58.80	58.80T
Dee Zee LEO460 front push bumper	1	295.00	295.00T
		Sales Tax (0.0%)	
		Total	

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____



4595 Chambersburg Rd
Huber Heights, OH 45424

PH: (937) 236-9702
FAX: (937) 236-9783

Serving All Your Upfitting Needs in Southwest Ohio

Estimate

Name / Address

Fairfield Police 5230 Pleasant Ave. Fairfield, Oh 45014-3555
--

Date	Estimate #
5/8/2013	10-15326

Cust P.O.#	Sales Rep	Project	Truck/Liscence #	Contact & Phone #
	GLT			

Description	Qty	Cost	Total
Havis Charge Guard	1	74.85	74.85T
reuse and re-install Stop sticks, Kustom Signals camera system, Kustom Golden Eagle radar system	1	0.00	0.00T
Shop labor to: remove all equipment from 2008 Ford Crown Vics	1	225.00	225.00T
Shop labor to: install all equipment listed above per vehicle	1	1,800.00	1,800.00T
Shop Installation supplies per vehicle	1	75.00	75.00T
Trade in of Whelen Liberty LED lightbars and 3892L4 sirens:	1	-275.00	-275.00T

Sales Tax (0.0%)	\$0.00
Total	\$6,747.41

If estimate is accepted, please circle any option which is needed but not shown in estimate total. A new estimate will be provided. Insert P.O. # in block provided. Please sign and date and return by fax at your convenience

Signature _____

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM: Request for Appropriation – Explorer's Post

May 27, 2013

The Police Department requests an appropriation to provide for uniforms, equipment, and other expenses incurred in the operation of our Explorer's Post.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

This appropriation is from the 2010 Justice Assistance Grant provided for the Explorer Post.

BACKGROUND: The police department applied for a grant from the U. S. Department of Justice to pay for police officers to conduct training sessions, fund uniforms, equipment and supplies for up to 20 explorers and to fund expenses for explorers and advisors to attend competitions and other exploring events. The total value of the award was \$28,979 and will be used through 2013.

Post advisors have requested the 2013 appropriation of \$6,687 to be used for competition supplies and other activities and equipment for the balance of the year. This represents the balance of the grants which must be obligated by September 30, 2013, when this three year grant expires.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommend that Council appropriate \$6,687 from the 215 Local Law Enforcement Block Grant fund enabling the police department to purchase explorer uniforms, training equipment, and operating supplies from the grant during the balance of this year. Expenditures will be for items that will be used throughout the term of the grant.

LEGISLATION ACTION:	Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		YES	NO
	Emergency Provision Needed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		YES	NO

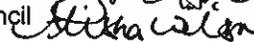
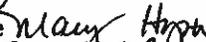
Prepared by: Michael J. Dickey, Chief of Police

Approved for Content by: Michael J. Dickey, Chief of Police

Financial Review (where applicable): Mary Hopton, Director of Finance

Legal Review (where applicable): John Clemmons, Law Director

Accepted for Council Agenda: Alisha Wilson, Clerk of Council



**DEPARTMENTAL
CORRESPONDENCE**

City
of
Fairfield



TO David E. Crouch, Public Utilities Director
FROM Jason Hunold, Public Utilities Superintendent

SUBJECT CIP – SCADA System Replacement

DATE 05/08/13

The Wastewater Division included in its CIP Budget, Project Number WWD-13-004, a funding request for SCADA System Replacement. The new SCADA system will require a Backup Server. A Backup Server is an Open Server-based utility that handles all dumps and loads for SQL Servers. A Backup Server provides flexible syntax for the dump and load commands and eliminates the need for the console program. Because it is a separate collection of processes, the Backup Server does its tasks independently from the SQL Server, meaning that users experience much less performance degradation during dumps and loads.

I am requesting funding in the amount of \$9,000 for the purchase of a Backup Server and pertinent for the new SCADA System.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact me.

Jason Hunold
Public Utilities Superintendent

JH:jh
attachments
13-016

cc: File



SALES QUOTATION

QUOTE NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	DATE
DKNS538	6636447	4/23/2013

BILL TO:
 CITY OF FAIRFIELD
 5350 PLEASANT AVE

SHIP TO:
 CITY OF FAIRFIELD
 Attention To: LANCE KENNEDY
 5350 PLEASANT AVE

Accounts Payable
 FAIRFIELD , OH 45014-3597

FAIRFIELD , OH 45014-3597
 Contact: LANCE
 KENNEDY 513.658.4821

Customer Phone #

Customer P.O. # LANCE -
 SERVER/STORAGE

ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIPPING METHOD	TERMS	EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
BJ DIETERICH 866.665.7137	FEDEX Ground	NET 30-VERBAL	GOVT-EXEMPT

QTY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	2884669	HP SB DL360E GEN8 E5-2403 1P US SVR Mfg#: 716675-S01 Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	999.00	999.00
3	2637055	HP SB GEN8 2GB 1RX8 PC3L-10600E-9 KT Mfg#: 647905-S21 Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	35.00	105.00
1	1685893	HP 460W HE 12V HOTPLUG AC PWR SUPPLY Mfg#: 503296-B21 Contract: HP Ohio State Term Schedule 533268-2	218.00	218.00
1	2897758	HP LTO-6 ULTRIUM 6250 EXT TAPE DRIVE Mfg#: EH970A Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	3,359.20	3,359.20
1	2743198	HP 512MB 36IN FBWC B-SER SMART ARRAY Mfg#: 631922-B21 Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	218.27	218.27
4	2882509	HP 1TB 6G SATA 7.2K HDD Mfg#: 657750-S21 Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	239.00	956.00
1	2840059	MS EA WIN SRV STD LIC/SA 2PROC Y3 Mfg#: P73-05897-3-SLG Contract: MARKET	740.14	740.14
1	1706188	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CDW HARDWARE INSTALL SERVER Mfg#: HWINSTALLSERVER Contract: MARKET	25.00	25.00
1	2637215	HP GEN8 1U SFF BB GEN8 RAIL KIT Mfg#: 663201-B21 Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	73.00	73.00
1	2637068	HP GEN8 9.5MM SATA DVD ROM JB KIT Mfg#: 652238-B21 Contract: Ohio HP WSCA NASPO B27164 0A1067	72.27	72.27
1	2889761	QUANTUM DATA CART LTO6 WORM 10PK Mfg#: MR-L6MQN-01-10PK Contract: MARKET	1,276.79	1,276.79
			SUBTOTAL	8,042.67
			FREIGHT	13.77
			TAX	0.00

US Currency

TOTAL 8,056.44

CDW Government
230 North Milwaukee Ave.
Vernon Hills, IL 60061

Fax: 312.752.3951

Please remit payment to:
CDW Government
75 Remittance Drive
Suite 1515
Chicago, IL 60675-1515

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 113-12 ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO MAKE ESTIMATED APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE EXPENSES AND OTHER EXPENDITURES OF THE CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO, DURING A PERIOD BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2013, AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013."

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Ordinance No. 113-12, the 2013 Appropriation Ordinance, is hereby amended in the following respects:

From:	Recreation Facilities Fund	\$12,000
To:	64052025-252000 Improvements Other Than Building <i>(Sealing and Overlay at Various Park Locations)</i>	\$12,000
From:	Unappropriated Capital Improvement Fund	\$155,715
To:	40216025-252000 Improvements Other Than Building <i>(Improvements to Fire House 3 (\$33,209), Maintenance and Repairs to Municipal Building Annex (\$10,000), Improvements to Fire House 1 (\$40,200), Maintenance and Repairs to Golf Course Maintenance Facility (\$13,957), Trip Hazard Repairs at Village Green (\$8,500))</i>	\$105,866
To:	40216025-253100 Automotive Equipment <i>(Outfit Truck for Public Works - Street (\$23,575) and Outfit Police Cruisers (\$26,274))</i>	\$49,849
From:	Unappropriated Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	\$6,687
To:	21531024-241200 Non-Capital Furnishings/Equipment <i>(Explorer Post Expenses)</i>	\$6,687
From:	Unappropriated County Motor Vehicle Fund	\$25,000
To:	20516023-233300 Engineering Services <i>(Consultation on Traffic Signal Improvements)</i>	\$25,000

From: Unappropriated Sewer Surplus Fund \$39,000
To: 62416025-253400 Computer Equipment \$39,000
(SCADA Servers and Related Equipment)

From: Unappropriated Water Surplus Fund \$12,700
To: 60516025-253100 Automotive Equipment \$12,700
(Outfit Vehicle for Public Utilities - Water)

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed _____
Posted _____
First Reading _____
Second Reading _____
Third Reading _____

Mayor's Approval _____
Rules Suspended _____

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

ITEM:

May 28, 2013

Request for appropriation for non-contractual agenda items.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$45,686.56 from noted funding source.

SYNOPSIS:

The following appropriations have been requested:

\$45,686.56 Exit 39 South Gilmore/Winton Road Improvements relocation by Duke Energy

BACKGROUND:

Please refer to specific Council Communications dated May 28, 2013 for a description of these items.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that City Council suspend the rules requiring a second and third reading of this Ordinance and adopt the appropriations listed above.

LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS:	Suspension of Rules & Adoption Requested?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> If yes, explain
		yes	no above
	Emergency Provision Needed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, explain
		yes	no above

Prepared by: Alicia Wilson

Approved for Content by: Alicia Wilson

Financial Review (where applicable) by: _____

Legal Review (where applicable) by: Scott Clemmons

Accepted by Council Agenda: Alicia Wilson

CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION

ITEM:

DATE: May 28, 2013

Exit 39 – South Gilmore / Winton Road Improvements relocation of Duke Electric.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$45,686.56 from the .2% Street Improvement Fund.

SYNOPSIS:

Appropriation of funds for Duke Energy's relocation of existing electric facilities for the project known as Exit 39 – South Gilmore / Winton Road Improvements referred to by ODOT as - HAM / BUT CR239 – 9.49 (PID #83469). This work was performed in 2011. This expense was originally appropriated in 2012 but never expended and the funds need to be re-appropriated now that Duke has finalized the amount due. The existing facilities to be relocated were justified as a project expense and 50% of the City's cost will be reimbursed by ODOT from the Federal money grant through the Ohio Kentucky Indiana Regional Council of Governments.

It is necessary for City Council to authorize the funds for this work in order to pay Duke for this work for the Exit 39 – South Gilmore / Winton Road Improvement Project.

BACKGROUND:

The project is to widen northbound South Gilmore / Winton Road from Smiley to Kolb with additional widening for northbound Gilmore at Mack and Southbound Gilmore at the eastbound I-275 off-ramp. The bridge over I-275 has been widened and improved to accommodate these improvements. The project is scheduled to be complete later this summer.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council authorize the preparation of legislation appropriating the necessary funds for the electric relocation for the Exit 39 – South Gilmore / Winton Road Improvements referred to by ODOT as - HAM / BUT CR239 – 9.49 (PID #83469).

LEGISLATIVE ACTION: Suspension of Rules and Adoption Requested? If yes, explain above.
yes no

Emergency Provision Needed? If yes, explain above.
yes no

Prepared by: *[Signature]*

Approved for Content by: *[Signature]*

Financial Review (where applicable): *May Hogg*

Legal Review (where applicable): *[Signature]*

Accepted for Council Agenda: *[Signature]*



11 (E) 1A
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH, 45202

Mailing Address:
EX467 / 139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

Office 513-287-1044

May 9, 2013

Ohio Dept. of Transportation
505 S. St. Rt. 741
Lebanon, OH 45036
Attn: Ms. Suzanne Enders

Re: Invoice for HAM-CR 239-9.49 - Actual vs. Estimate
ODOT PID 83469 – Duke Project G1925

Dear Ms. Enders:

The original estimate for the Duke Transmission part of the project located at Interstate 75 in Cincinnati was:

\$144,604.00

The actual cost was:

\$45,686.56, a difference of -\$98,917.44 (-68.41% estimated).

Items	Estimate	Actuals	Actual % of Estimate
A. Preliminary Engineering	\$14,227.00	\$10,076.40	70.83%
B. Right of Way Acquisition	\$9,318.00	\$4,765.17	51.14%
D. Permanent Construction	\$87,939.55	\$24,339.63	27.68%
G. General and Administrative Overhead Rate	\$33,119.45	\$6,505.36	19.64%
Total	\$144,604.00	\$45,686.56	31.59%

As indicated from the above chart, the estimated charges for Engineering and Right of Way costs, are coming in under estimate due to lower complexity than anticipated. Conditions on this project were conducive to the efficient operation of our resources. As the direct charges were lower than anticipated, the overheads likewise decreased.

The majority of the construction work was performed by Duke Energy contractors. Pike (contractor) construction labor costs were under estimate. Duke Energy has researched invoice records and can find no additional invoices from Pike for this project. We are submitting this as total construction costs based upon invoices submitted from Pike and consider this complete final complete billing for their services for this project.

Sincerely,

Duke Energy

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 113-12 ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO MAKE ESTIMATED APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE EXPENSES AND OTHER EXPENDITURES OF THE CITY OF FAIRFIELD, OHIO, DURING A PERIOD BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2013, AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013."

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Fairfield, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Ordinance No. 113-12, the 2013 Appropriation Ordinance, is hereby amended in the following respects:

From:	Unappropriated Capital Improvement Fund	\$45,687
To:	40216023-233900 Other Professional Services <i>(Exit 39 - South Gilmore/Winton Road Improvements by Duke Electric)</i>	\$45,687

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed	_____	_____
		Mayor's Approval
Posted	_____	
First Reading	_____	Rules Suspended _____
Second Reading	_____	
Third Reading	_____	

ATTEST:

Clerk of Council

This is to certify that this Ordinance has been duly published by posting and summary publication as provided by Charter.

Clerk of Council